



# ConTeXt

befehle

# DE



# ConTeXt

## befehle

de / deutsch  
23. Juni 2018



\AfterPar {...} *   BEFEHL
\Alphabeticnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\AMSTEX
\AmSTeX
\And
\abjadnaivenumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnodotnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\abjadnumerals {...} *   NUMMER
\SECTION [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {.. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> 2   TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\SECTION [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
\chapter [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\part [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT
\section [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,..] *   titel        = TEXT bookmark     = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste        = TEXT referenz     = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT

```
\subject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubject [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

```
\subsubsubsubsection [.,..*=.,..]  
*   titel      = TEXT  
    bookmark   = TEXT  
    beschriftung = TEXT  
    liste      = TEXT  
    referenz    = REFERENCE  
    eigenennummer = TEXT
```

`\subsubsubsubsubject [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\title [...,..1...,...]`

\* titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection  
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\chapter [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\part [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\section [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsection [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

`\subsubsubject [...,..1...] {...2...} {...3...}`

1 REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NUMMER  
3 TEXT

<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE          OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \title [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  NUMMER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \part [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE<sup>PT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \section [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsection [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \subsubsubsubject [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} 1  REFERENCE OPT 2  TEXT </pre>



<code>\subsubsubsubsection [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\subsubsubsubsubject [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\title [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> *    an aus ja fest
<code>\acute {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\adaptcollector [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupcollector
<code>\adaptfontfeature [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    NAME 2    inherits: \definefontfeature
<code>\adaptpapersize [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...,...]</code> 1    inherits: \stellepapierformatein    OPT 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein
<code>\addfeature [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfeature {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\addfontpath [...*,...]</code> *    PATH
<code>\addtocommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>..}</code> 1    TEXT 2    CSNAME
<code>\addtoJSreamble {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\addvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT
<code>\aftersplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME
<code>\aftertestandsplitstring ...<sup>1</sup> \at ...<sup>2</sup> \to ...<sup>3</sup>..</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    CSNAME

<code>\alignbottom</code>
<code>\aligned [...<sup>1</sup>,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT
<code>\alignedbox [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \...<sup>2</sup> {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignedline {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante 2 links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrund linkekante rechterkante 3 CONTENT
<code>\alignhere</code>
<code>\alignmentcharacter</code>
<code>\allinputpaths</code>
<code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category entry <sup>PT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
<code>\alwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\alwayscite [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 default category<sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear  
2 REFERENCE

**\alwayscite** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

1 referenz = REFERENCE  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum  
authoryear  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
inherits: \setupbtx  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\amgitterausrichten** [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 normal standard ja streng<sup>OPT</sup> tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box  
min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME  
2 CONTENT

**\amgitterausrichten** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup>  
2 CONTENT

**\ampersand**

**\anchor** [<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...] {...} [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setupplayer  
3 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

**\antiqua**

**\appendetoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendgvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\appendtocommalist** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoks** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendtoksonce** <sup>1</sup>... \to \<sup>2</sup>...

1 BEFEHL  
2 CSNAME

**\appendvalue** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

**\apply** {...} [<sup>1</sup>] {...} [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

<code>\applyalternativestyle {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\applyprocessor {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\applytocharacters \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytofirstcharacter \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringchar \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringcharspaced \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringline \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringlinespaced \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringword \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytosplitstringwordspaced \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\applytowords \... {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\arabicdecimals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicexnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arabicnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\arg {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\asciistr {...}</code> *    CONTENT

```
\assignalfadimension {1..} \2.. {3..} {4..} {5..}
1 klein mittel gross kein DIMENSION
2 CSNAME
3 DIMENSION
4 DIMENSION
5 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimen \^1. {^2.}
1 CSNAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\assigndimension {...} \... {...} {...} {...}
1  [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  DIMENSION
4  DIMENSION
5  DIMENSION
```

```
\assignifempty \.^1. {.^2.}
1 CSNAME
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\assigntranslation [...1...] \to \2..
1  SPRACHE = TEXT
2  CSNAME
```

```
\assignvalue {.^1} \.^2 {.^3} {.^4} {.^5}
1 klein mittel gross TEXT
2 CSNAME
3 BEFEHL
4 BEFEHL
5 BEFEHL
```

```
\assignwidth {\1.} \2... {\3.} {\4.}
```

```
1  passend breit DIMENSION
2  CSNAME
3  TEXT
4  DIMENSION
```

```
\assumelongusagecs \... {..1..2.}
```

```
1 CSNAME
```

```
2 CONTENT
```

```
\astype {...}
*   CONTENT
```

```
\ATTACHMENT [..1] [...2..2,...]
```

1	<small>OPT</small>	<small>OPT</small>
---	--------------------	--------------------

```
NAME  
inherits: \setupattachment  
instances: attachment
```

```
\attachment [...]1 [...]2...]
```

1	NAME	OPT	OPT
2	inherits: \setupattachment		

```
\aufseite [...]
* REFERENCE
```

```
\ausfuelltext [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{.}} {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 inherits: \stellegefuehltesrechteckin OPT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
```

$\backslash$ ausschnitt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ] {...} 1 inherits: \stelleauschnitt <sup>OPT</sup> ein 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autocap {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ autodirhbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvbox <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autodirvtop <sup>1</sup> ... {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ autoinsertnextspace
$\backslash$ autointegral {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
$\backslash$ automathematics {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ autosetups {...,*...} * NAME
$\backslash$ autostarttext ... \autostoptext
$\backslash$ availablehsize
$\backslash$ averagecharwidth
$\backslash$ BeforePar {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash$ Big ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigg ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggl ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggm ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Biggr ... * CHARACTER
$\backslash$ Bigl ... * CHARACTER

$\backslash\mathrm{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstabe} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{Buchstaben} \{...\}$ * NUMMER
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimage} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundimagefill} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ 1 NUMBER 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{backgroundline} [.^1.] \{.^2.\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bar} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{BAR} \{...\}$ * CONTENT instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar
$\backslash\mathrm{hiddenbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{nobar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overbars} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrike} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{overstrikes} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbar} \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{underbars} \{...\}$ * CONTENT

<code>\underdash {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdashes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdot {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underdots {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandom {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\underrandoms {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrike {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\understrikes {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\basegrid [..., ...*=..., ...]</code> *    nx            = NUMMER *    ny            = NUMBER *    dx            = NUMBER *    dy            = NUMBER *    faktor        = NUMBER *    format        = NUMBER *    xschritt      = NUMBER *    yschritt      = NUMBER *    offset        = DIMENSION *    xoffset       = DIMENSION *    yoffset       = DIMENSION *    ausrichtung   = mittig *    einheit       = cm mm in pc pt bp *    stil           = STYLE BEFEHL *    farbe          = COLOR
<code>\baselinebottom</code>
<code>\baselineleftbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinemiddlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\baselinerightbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbordermatrix {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\bbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT



$\backslash$ bearbeitebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
$\backslash$ beforesplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash$ beforetestandsplitstring ... <sup>1</sup> \at ... <sup>2</sup> \to ... <sup>3</sup> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash$ beginBLOCK [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] ... \endBLOCK * + - NAME
$\backslash$ beginhbox ... \endhbox
$\backslash$ beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox
$\backslash$ beginvbox ... \endvbox
$\backslash$ beginvtop ... \endvtop
$\backslash$ begstrut ... \endstrut
$\backslash$ behaltebloecke [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash$ bei {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ bemerkung (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ,...] {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 4 TEXT
$\backslash$ benutzeverzeichnis [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * PATH
$\backslash$ BESCHREIBUNG [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } ... <sup>3</sup> \par 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ beschriftung (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
$\backslash$ bestimmekopfnummer [... <sup>*</sup> ] * ABSCHNITT

<p><b>\bestimmelistencharakteristika</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\bestimmeregistercharakteristika</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE</p> <p>methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc</p> <p>numberorder = ziffern</p> <p>compress = ja nein alles</p> <p>kriterium = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT</p>
<p><b>\bigbodyfont</b></p>
<p><b>\bigg</b> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\bigger</b></p>
<p><b>\biggl</b> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\biggm</b> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\biggr</b> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\bigl</b> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\bigm</b> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\bigr</b> ...</p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><b>\bigskip</b></p>
<p><b>\bildschirm</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>* inherits: \seite<sub>OPT</sub></p>
<p><b>\bitmapimage</b> [...<sub>OPT</sub>...<sup>1</sup>...] {...<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 farbe = rgb cmyk grau</p> <p>breite = DIMENSION</p> <p>hoehe = DIMENSION</p> <p>x = NUMMER</p> <p>y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p>
<p><b>\blanko</b> [...,*...]</p> <p>* einstellung<sub>OPT</sub> selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default</p> <p>vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe</p> <p>standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel</p> <p>NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME</p>
<p><b>\blap</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\bleed [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]{...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT
<code>\bleedheight</code>
<code>\bleedwidth</code>
<code>\blockligatures [...,*,...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\blocksynctexfile [...,*,...]</code> * FILE
<code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code>
<code>\bodyfontsize</code>
<code>\boldface</code>
<code>\bookmark [...]{...}</code> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 TEXT
<code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\bordermatrix {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\boxcursor</code>
<code>\boxmarker {...}{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\boxofsize \<sup>1</sup>... .. \<sup>2</sup>... .. {...}</code> 1 CSNAME                      OPT 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT
<code>\boxreference [...,\<sup>1</sup>...,...]\<sup>2</sup>... {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\bpar ... \epar</code>

$\backslash\mathrm{bpos}\{...\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{breakhere}$
$\backslash\mathrm{breve}\{...\}$ * CHARACTER
$\backslash\mathrm{FRACTION}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom
$\backslash\mathrm{binom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dbinom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{dfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{frac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{sfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{tbinom}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{xxfrac}\{...\}\{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLE}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLE}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEbody}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEbody}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEfoot}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEfoot}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEhead}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEhead}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$
$\backslash\mathrm{bTABLEnext}\left[...,\dots^*...,\dots\right] \dots \backslash\mathrm{eTABLEnext}$ * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupTABLE}$

<pre> \BTC [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTC * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTD [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTD * nx      = <sup>OPT</sup>NUMMER   ny      = NUMMER   nc      = NUMMER   nr      = NUMMER   n       = NUMMER   m       = NUMMER   aktion  = REFERENCE   inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTDs [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \eTDs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTH [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTH * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTN [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTN * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTR [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTR * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \bTRs [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \eTRs * NAME </pre>
<pre> \bTX [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTX * inherits: \PBT </pre>
<pre> \bTY [...,...<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \eTY * inherits: \PBT\setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \btxabbreviatedjournal {...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxaddjournal [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 referenz    = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup>   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum                authoryear   vor         = BEFEHL   nach        = BEFEHL   links       = BEFEHL   rechts      = BEFEHL   inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \btxalwayscitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre>

```

\btخالwayscitation [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative   = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                   authorityyear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\btخالauthorfield {...}
*  initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

```

```

\btخالdetail {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdirect {...}
*  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME

```

```

\btخالdoif {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE

```

```

\btخالdoifcombiinlistelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelse {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsecombiinlist {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameasprevious {...} {...} {...}
1  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}
1  immer doppelseitig
2  address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume
   jahr yearfiled NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE

```

```

\btخالdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}
1  KEY
2  TRUE
3  FALSE

```

`\btxdoifnot {.1.} {.2.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.} {.4.}`

1 immer doppelseitig  
2 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxdoifuservariableelse {.1.} {.2.} {.3.}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\btxexpandedjournal {.*.}`

\* NAME

`\btxfield {.*.}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldname {.*.}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfieldtype {.*.}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxfirstofrange {.*.}`

\* volume pages

`\btxflush {.*.}`

\* address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language  
monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume  
jahr yearfiled NAME

`\btxflushauthor [.1.] {.2.}`

1 num normal normalsh<sup>OPT</sup>t inverted invertedshort  
2 autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinverted {.*.}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {.*.}`

\* autor editor

`\btxflushauthorname {.*.}`

\* autor editor

\btxflushauthornormal {...} * autor editor
\btxflushauthornormalshort {...} * autor editor
\btxflushsuffix
\btxfoundname {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxfoundtype {...} * address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
\btxhiddencitation [...] * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite {...} * REFERENCE
\btxhybridcite [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ... <sup>1</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 referenz = REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
\btxlistcitation [... <sup>1</sup> ...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 default category entry <sup>OPT</sup> kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE



`\btxlistcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...} {...} {...}`

```
1  volume pages
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxremapauthor [...1] [...2]`

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
```

`\btxsavejournalist [...]`

\* FILE

`\btxsetup {...}`

\* NAME

`\btxsingularorplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxsingularplural {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  editor producer director
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCEOPT
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entryOPT kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE
```

`\btxttextcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\buchstabe {...}`

\* NUMMER

<code>\buchstaben {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\buildmathaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextaccent {...} {...}</code> 1    CHARACTER 2    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomcomma {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\Caps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\CONTEXT</code>
<code>\ConTeXt</code>
<code>\Context</code>
<code>\ConvertConstantAfter \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\ConvertToConstant \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\camel {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\catcodetablename</code>
<code>\cbox ... {...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{centeraligned} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$
$\backslash\text{centerednextbox} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{centerline} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{cfrac} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1    l c r l l <sup>pph</sup> c l r c l c c c r r l r c r r 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{CHARACTERKERNING} [\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    NUMMER            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\text{chardescription} \{...\}$ *    NUMMER
$\backslash\text{charwidthlanguage}$
$\backslash\text{check} \{...\}$ *    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkcharacteralign} \{...\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{checkedchar} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    NUMMER 2    CHARACTER
$\backslash\text{checkedfiller} \{...\}$ *    sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} \backslash...$ *    CSNAME
$\backslash\text{checkedstrippedcsname} ...$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\text{checkinjector} [...]$ *    NAME
$\backslash\text{checknextindentation} [...]$ *    ja nein auto

<code>\checknextinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checkpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \setuppagechecker
<code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT
<code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\checkvariables [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE
<code>\chem {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemical [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chinesecapnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\chinesenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [\sup{1}...]\sup{2}...
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\citation [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...,...
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [\sup{1}...]\sup{2}...
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite {...}
*  REFERENCE

```

```

\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...]\sup{2}...,...
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                    authoryear
   vor          = BEFEHL
   nach         = BEFEHL
   links        = BEFEHL
   rechts       = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\clap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\classfont {\sup{1}...}\sup{2}...
1  NAME
2  FONT

```

```

\cldcommand {...}
*  BEFEHL

```

\cldcontext {...} * BEFEHL
\cldloadfile {...} * FILE
\cldprocessfile {...} * FILE
\collect {...} * CONTENT
\collectedtext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>3</sup> } {... <sup>4</sup> } 1 inherits: \setupcollector <sup>OPT</sup> 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
\collectexpanded {...} * CONTENT
\colorcomponents {...} * COLOR
\colored [..., <sup>1</sup> ...,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 inherits: \definierfarbe 2 CONTENT
\colored [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\coloronly [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\columnbreak [..., <sup>*</sup> ...] * ja nein einstellung <sup>OPT</sup> lokal zwinge erste letzte NUMMER NAME
\combinepages [... <sup>1</sup> ] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontal vertikal n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER start = NUMMER stop = NUMMER abstand = DIMENSION oben = BEFEHL unten = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL zwischen = BEFEHL rahmen = an aus hintergrund = vordergrund farbe NAME hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
\commalistelement

$\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 TEXT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{commalistsize}$
$\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION
$\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{vollendeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: content
$\backslash\text{vollendecontent}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelist}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 LISTE OPT 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
$\backslash\text{completelistofFLOATS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics
$\backslash\text{completelistofchemicals}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoffigures}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofgraphics}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofintermezzi}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistoftables}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein OPT
$\backslash\text{completelistofpublications}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering
$\backslash\text{completelistofsorts}$ [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 SINGULAR OPT 2 inherits: \stellesortiererein
$\backslash\text{completelistofSORTS}$ [... <sup>*</sup> ,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein OPT instances: logos

\completelistoflogos [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesortiererein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completelistofsynonyms [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 SINGULAR <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stellesynonymein
\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: abbreviations
\completelistofabbreviations [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stellesynonymein <sup>OPT</sup>
\completepagenumber
\completeregister [...,.. <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
\vollendeREGISTER [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: index
\vollendeindex [...,.. <sup>*</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \stelleregisterein <sup>OPT</sup>
\complexorsimple \*... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty \*... * CSNAME
\complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME
\composedcollector {...} * NAME
\composedlayer {...} * NAME
\compresult
\constantdimen \*... * CSNAME
\constantdimenargument \*... * CSNAME
\constantemptyargument \*... * CSNAME



<code>\constantnumber \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\constantnumberargument \*..</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\contentreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 REFERENCE</code> <code>2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>3 CONTENT</code>
<code>\continuednumber {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\continueifinputfile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\convertargument ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\convertcommand \...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\convertedcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupcounter</code>
<code>\converteddimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 DIMENSION</code> <code>2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc</code>
<code>\convertedsubcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:alles</code> <code>3 inherits: \setupcounter</code>
<code>\convertmonth {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\convertvalue ...<sup>1</sup> \to ...<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 CSNAME</code>
<code>\convertvboxtohbox</code>
<code>\copyboxfromcache {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} ...<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMBER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMBER</code>
<code>\copyLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY = KEY</code> <code>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</code>
<code>\copybtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 KEY = KEY</code>

$\backslash copyheadtext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copylabeltext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copymathlabeltext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyoperatortext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyprefixtext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copysuffixtext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copytaglabeltext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copyunittext$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY
$\backslash copypages$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE 2 beschriftung = an aus offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash copyparameters$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY
$\backslash copyposition$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash countersubs$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
$\backslash counttoken$ <sup>1</sup> ... \in <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
$\backslash counttokens$ <sup>1</sup> ... \to \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslash cramped$ {.*} * CONTENT

<code>\crampedclap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedllap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\crampedrlap {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ctop <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2    CONTENT
<code>\ctxcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectcommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxdirectlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxfunction {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION</code>
<code>\CTXFUNCTION</code>
<code>\ctxlatecommand {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxlatelua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxloadluafile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\ctxlua {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxluabuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER <sup>OPT</sup>
<code>\ctxluacode {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxreport {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\ctxsprint {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\currentassignmentlistkey</code>
<code>\currentassignmentlistvalue</code>

\currentbtxuservariable {...} * KEY
\currentcommalistitem
\currentcomponent
\currentenvironment
\currentfeaturetest
\currentinterface
\currentLABEL [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
\currentlanguage
\currentlistentrydestinationattribute
\currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} * TEXT
\currentlistentrynumber
\currentlistentrypagenumber
\currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} * nummer text seitennummer alles
\currentlistentrytitle
\currentlistentrytitlerendered
\currentlistsymbol
\currentmainlanguage
\currentmessagetext
\currentmoduleparameter {...} * KEY
\currentoutputstream
\currentproduct
\currentproject
\currentregime
\currentregisterpageuserdata {...} * KEY

<code>\currentresponses</code>
<code>\currenttime [...*,...]</code> * h m TEXT <small>OPT</small>
<code>\currentvalue</code>
<code>\currentxtablecolumn</code>
<code>\currentxtablerow</code>
<code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\datasetvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER 3 KEY realpage
<code>\datum [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 d = NUMMER <small>OPT</small> m = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\dayoftheweek {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
<code>\dayspermonth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
<code>\dddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\ddots {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\decrement \*</code> * CSNAME
<code>\decrementcounter [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 NUMMER
<code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\decrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME

\decrement cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMBER
\defaultinterface
\defaultobjectpage
\defaultobjectreference
\defcatcodecommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
\defconvertedargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
\defconvertedcommand \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\defconvertedvalue \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\defineactivecharacter \ <sup>1</sup> ... {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL
\definealternativestyle [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
\defineanchor [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
\defineattachment [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupattachment
\defineattribute [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 lokal global public private
\definebackground [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellehintergrundein
\definebar [...,\ <sup>1</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>2</sup> ...] [...,\ <sup>3</sup> ...,\ <sup>4</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupbar

**\definebodyfontswitch** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \stellefliesstextein

**\definebreakpoint** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER
- 3 typ = 1 2 3 4 5  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
links = BEFEHL  
mittig = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
range = ja nein  
language = SPRACHE

**\definebreakpoints** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

**\definebtx** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtx

**\definebtxdataset** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset

**\definebtxregister** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

**\definebtxrendering** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

**\definebutton** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupbutton

**\definecapitals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleversalienein

**\definecharacterkerning** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

**\definecharacterspacing** [<sup>\*</sup>...]

- \* NAME

**\definechemical** [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

**\definechemicals** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>OPT</sub>...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupchemical

<pre> \definechemicalsymbol [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \definecollector [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcollector </pre>
<pre> \definecolumnbreak [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  ja nein einstellung lokal zwingt erste letzte NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definecombination [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \definecomment [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple \*.. *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty \*.. *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimpleempty {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definecomplexorsimple {...} *  TEXT CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \defineconversionset [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME 3  NAME PROCESSOR-&gt;NAME </pre>
<pre> \definecounter [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupcounter </pre>
<pre> \definedataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdataset </pre>
<pre> \definedelimitedtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupdelimitedtext </pre>
<pre> \definedfont [...] *  FONT </pre>
<pre> \defineeffect [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupeffect </pre>



**\defineexpandable** [<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}

1    NUMBER  
2    CSNAME  
3    CONTENT

**\defineexternalfigure** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setuexternalfigure

**\definefallbackfamily** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
   math matematik  
3    FONT  
4    rscale        = NUMBER  
   designsize = default auto  
   goodies       = FILE  
   range        = NUMBER NAME  
   offset       = NUMBER NAME  
   check        = ja nein  
   zwinge       = ja nein  
   features     = NAME  
   tf           = TEXT  
   bf           = TEXT  
   it           = TEXT  
   sl           = TEXT  
   bi           = TEXT  
   bs           = TEXT  
   sc           = TEXT

**\definefallbackfamily** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie  
   math matematik  
3    FONT  
4    NAME

**\definefieldbody** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfieldbody

**\definefieldbodyset** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME

**\definefieldcategory** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

**\definefileconstant** {<sup>1</sup>} {<sup>2</sup>}

1    NAME  
2    NAME

**\definefilefallback** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    FILE

**\definefilesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>]

1    NAME  
2    FILE

**\definefiller** [<sup>1</sup>] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]

1    NAME  
2    NAME  
3    inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfirstline
```

```
\definefittingpage [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

```
\definefontalternative [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\definefontfallback [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FONT NAME
3 NAME NUMMER
4 rscale = NUMMER
   zwinge = ja nein
   check = ja nein
   offset = NUMMER NAME
   features = NAME
   faktor = NUMMER
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3 FONT
4 rscale = NUMMER
   designsizes = default auto
   goodies = FILE
   features = NAME
   tf = TEXT
   bf = TEXT
   it = TEXT
   sl = TEXT
   bi = TEXT
   bs = TEXT
   sc = TEXT
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...,...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definefontfamily
```

```
\definefontfamilypreset [1...] [2...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definefontfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...,...4...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg antiqua serif regular grotesk sans support fernschreiber tippen mono handschrift kalligraphie
   math mathematik
3 FONT
4 NAME
```

**\definefontfeature** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  language      = NAME
    script       = NAME auto
    mode         = node base auto kein
    liga         = ja nein
    kern         = ja nein
    extrakerns   = ja nein
    tlig         = ja nein
    trep         = ja nein
    missing      = ja nein
    dummies      = ja nein
    analyze      = ja nein
    unicoding    = ja nein
    expansion    = NAME
    protrusion   = NAME
    nostackmath  = ja nein
    realdimensions = ja nein
    itlc         = ja nein
    textitalics  = ja nein
    mathitalics  = ja nein
    slant        = NUMMER
    extend       = NUMMER
    dimensions   = NUMMER
    boundingbox   = ja nein hintergrund rahmen leer COLOR
    compose      = ja nein
    char-ligatures = ja nein
    compat-ligatures = ja nein
    goodies      = FILE
    extrafeatures = ja nein
    featureset    = NAME
    colorscheme  = NAME
    postprocessor = NAME
    mathdimensions = NAME
    keepligatures = ja nein auto
    devanagari   = ja nein
    features     = ja nein
    tcom         = ja nein
    anum         = ja nein
    mathsize     = ja nein
    decomposehangul = ja nein
    mathalternatives = ja nein
    mathgaps     = ja nein
    checkmarks   = ja nein
    NAME         = ja nein
    mathnolimitsmode = NUMMER
    blockligatures = ja nein
```

**\definefontfile** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  FILE
3  features      = NAME
    fallbacks    = NAME
    goodies      = NAME
    designsize   = auto default
```

**\definefontsize** [...]

```
*  NAME
```

**\definefontsolution** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupfontsolution
```

**\defineformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupformula
```

**\defineformulaalternative** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]

```
1  NAME
2  CSNAME
3  CSNAME
```

```
\defineformulaframed [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupformulaframed
```

```
\defineframedcontent [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupframedcontent
```

```
\defineframedtable [...1] [...2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

```
\definefrozenfont [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 FONT
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \definierrefarbe
```

```
\defineglobalcolor [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definegraphictypesynonym [...1] [...2]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definegridsnapping [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME
2 lokal global noheight nodepth box max min kein zeile halbezeile erste letzte minhoehe maxheight mindepth maxdepth
oben unten strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER
bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER
```

```
\defineheadalternative [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupheadalternative
```

```
\definehelp [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphelp
```

```
\definehigh [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphigh
```

```
\definehighlight [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuphighlight
```

```
\definehspace [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 DIMENSION
```

**\definehyphenationfeatures** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 characters = TEXT
  hyphens   = ja alles TEXT
  joiners    = ja alles TEXT
  rightwords = NUMMER
  hyphenmin  = NUMMER
  lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
  righthyphenmin = NUMMER
  lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
  righthyphenchar = NUMMER
  alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional kein
  rechtekante = tex
  rightchars  = wort NUMMER
```

**\defineindentedtext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupindentedtext
```

**\defineindenting** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1 NAME
2 [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gross kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen
  toggle DIMENSION
```

**\defineinitial** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinitial
```

**\defineinsertion** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupinsertion
```

**\defineinteraction** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsein
```

**\defineinteractionbar** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
```

**\defineinterfaceconstant** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfaceelement** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterfacevariable** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

**\defineinterlinespace** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

**\defineintermediatecolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sub>2</sub>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sub>3</sub>...]

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR NUMMER
3 a = NUMMER
  t = NUMMER
```

```
\defineitemgroup [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupitemgroup
```

```
\defineitems [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellepostenein
```

```
\definelabelclass [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER
```

```
\definelayer [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplayer
```

```
\definelayerpreset [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
```

```
\definelayout [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellelayoutein
```

```
\definelinefiller [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

```
\definelinenote [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplinenote
```

```
\definelinenumbering [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilennumerierungein
```

```
\definelines [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stellezeilenein
```

```
\definelistalternative [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistalternative
```

```
\definelistextra [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplistextra
```

`\definelow [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

\* NAME

`\definemathaccent 1... 2...`

1 NAME  
2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [1...] [2...] [3...] {4...}`

1 NAME  
2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha innen nothing limop nolop box  
3 eins zwei  
4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2

`\definemathdouble [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\definemathdoubleextensible [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...]`

1 beide vfenced  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

```
\definematheconomics [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmatheconomics
```

```
\definemathextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 reverse mathematik text chemistry
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathfence [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfence
```

```
\definemathfraction [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

```
\definemathframed [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathframed
```

```
\definemathmatrix [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathmatrix
```

```
\definemathornament [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathornament
```

```
\definemathover [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced NAME
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathoverextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 oben vfenced OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathovertextextensible [...] [...] [...]
1 bothtext OPT
2 NAME
3 NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
```



`\definemathtriplet [1...] [2] [3]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

`\definemathunder [1] [2] [3]`

1 unten vfenced NAME  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunderextensible [1] [2] [3]`

1 unten vfenced OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathundertextextensible [1] [2] [3]`

1 bothtext OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemathunstacked [1] [2] [3]`

1 breit OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NUMMER

`\definemeasure [1] [2]`

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION

`\definemessageconstant {.*}`

\* NAME

`\definemixedcolumns [1] [2] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns

`\definemode [...,1...] [2]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 ja nein behalte

`\definemultitonecolor [1] [...,2...]3 [...,4...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 COLOR = NUMMER  
3 inherits: \definierefarbe  
4 inherits: \definespotcolor

`\definenamecolor [1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \definierefarbe

`\definenamecolor [1] [2]`

1 NAME  
2 COLOR

`\definenamespace [1] [...,2...]`

1 NAME  
2 name = TEXT  
parent = TEXT  
stil = ja nein  
befehl = ja nein liste  
setup = ja nein liste  
set = ja nein liste  
rahmen = ja nein

<pre> \definennarrower [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \definernote [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupnote </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupcollector 3 stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \defineornament [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 alternative = a b   inherits: \setupplayer 3 inherits: \setupplayeredtext </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutine [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine </pre>
<pre> \defineoutputroutinecommand [...,*...] * KEY </pre>
<pre> \definepage [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \definepagebreak [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko   einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop </pre>
<pre> \definepagechecker [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker </pre>
<pre> \definepagegrid [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridarea [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridarea </pre>
<pre> \definepagegridspan [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagegridspan </pre>
<pre> \definepageinjection [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection </pre>

<pre> \definepageinjectionalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative </pre>
<pre> \definepageshift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 horizontal vertikal 3 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \definepagestate [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppagestate </pre>
<pre> \definepairedbox [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuppairedbox </pre>
<pre> \defineparagraph [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupparagraph </pre>
<pre> \defineparallel [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineparbuilder [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \defineplacement [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplacement </pre>
<pre> \definepositioning [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stellepositionierenein </pre>
<pre> \defineprefixset [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 ABSCHNITT </pre>
<pre> \defineprocesscolor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 COLOR 3 inherits: \definierefarbe </pre>
<pre> \defineprocessor [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupprocessor </pre>
<pre> \definepushbutton [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed </pre>
<pre> \definepushsymbol [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 n r d </pre>

```
\definerenderingwindow [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow
```

```
\defineresetset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NUMBER
3 NUMBER
```

```
\defineruby [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupruby
```

```
\definescale [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscale
```

```
\defineschriftsynonym [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FONT
3 features = NAME
   fallbacks = NAME
   goodies = NAME
   designsize = auto default
```

```
\definescript [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupscrip
```

```
\definesectionlevels [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 ABSCHNITT
```

```
\defineselector [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupselector
```

```
\defineseparatorset [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\defineshift [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupshift
```

```
\definesidebar [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupsidebar
```

```
\definesort [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 ja nein
2 SINGULAR
3 NAME
4 CONTENT
```

**\definespotcolor** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 COLOR  
3 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER  
e = TEXT  
p = NUMMER

**\definestyleinstance** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc  
4 BEFEHL

**\definesubformula** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupsubformula

**\definesynonym** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...} {<sup>5</sup>...}

1 ja nein  
2 SINGULAR  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT  
5 CONTENT

**\definesystemattribute** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 lokal global public private

**\definesystemconstant** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

**\definesystemvariable** {<sup>\*</sup>...}

\* NAME

**\defineTABLEsetup** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \setupTABLE

**\definetabulation** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptabulation

**\definetextbackground** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextbackground

**\definetextflow** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptextflow

**\definetooltip** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuptooltip

**\definetransparency** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 a = NUMMER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference  
exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity  
t = NUMMER

`\definetransparency [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 NAME

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

\* NAME

`\definetype [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \stelletipein

`\definetypeface [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 rm ss tt mm hw cg  
3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy  
4 NAME  
5 default dtp  
6 rscale = auto NUMMER  
features = NAME  
fallbacks = NAME  
goodies = NAME  
designsize = auto default  
richtung = beide

`\definetypescriptprefix [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypescriptsynonym [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\definetypesetting [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 inherits: \setuexternalfigure

`\defineunit [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [1...] [2...] [3...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [1...] [2...]`

1 NAME  
2 inherits: \vspacing

```
\definevspacingamount [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 DIMENSION
3 DIMENSION
```

```
\definetable [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definereabbsymbol [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 FILE NAME
3 inherits: \externeabbildung
```

```
\definereabsaetze [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabsaetzeein
```

```
\definereabschnitt [...]
* NAME
```

```
\definereabschnittsblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein
```

```
\definereakzent ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 CHARACTER
3 CHARACTER
```

```
\definerebefehl ... ..
1 CHARACTER
2 BEFEHL
```

```
\definerebeschreibung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdescription
```

```
\definerebeschriftung [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 BESCHRIFTUNG
3 inherits: \stellebeschriftungein
```

```
\definereblock [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleblockein
```

`\definierefarbe [...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 r = NUMBER
  g = NUMBER
  b = NUMBER
  c = NUMBER
  m = NUMBER
  y = NUMBER
  k = NUMBER
  h = NUMBER
  s = NUMBER
  v = NUMBER
  x = NUMBER
  a = NUMBER kein normal multiply raster overlay softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
    exclusion hue saturation farbe luminosity
  t = NUMBER
```

`\definierefarbengruppe [...] [2...] [x:y:3z,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 grau rgb cmyk spot
3 TRIPLET
```

`\definierefarbe [...] [2...]`

```
1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

`\definierefeld [...] [2...] [3...] [...,4...] [5...]`

```
1 NAME
2 radio unter text zeile push check signature
3 NAME
4 NAME
5 NAME
```

`\definierefeldstapel [1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\definierefliesstext [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...] [...,4...]`

```
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 tf = FILE
  bf = FILE
  it = FILE
  sl = FILE
  bi = FILE
  bs = FILE
  sc = FILE
  mr = FILE
  mrlr = FILE
  mrrl = FILE
  mb = FILE
  mblr = FILE
  mbrl = FILE
```

`\definierefliesstextumgebung [1...] [2...] [...,3...]`

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 default DIMENSION
3 gross = DIMENSION NUMMER
  klein = DIMENSION NUMMER
  a = DIMENSION NUMMER
  b = DIMENSION NUMMER
  c = DIMENSION NUMMER
  d = DIMENSION NUMMER
  text = DIMENSION NUMMER
  x = DIMENSION NUMMER
  xx = DIMENSION NUMMER
  script = DIMENSION NUMMER
  scriptscript = DIMENSION NUMMER
  zeilenabstande = DIMENSION
  em = geneigt italic STYLE BEFEHL
  * = NUMBER
```



```
\definierefliesstext [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]
1 NAME default OPT OPT
2 NAME DIMENSION
3 rm ss tt hw cg
4 NAME
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 SINGULAR PLURAL
3 inherits: \stellегleitobjektein
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definieregleitobjekt [...1] [...2] [...3,...]
1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
2 PLURAL
3 SINGULAR
instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic
```

```
\definierehbox [...1] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\definierereinteraktionsmenue [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
```

```
\definierekonversion [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 NAME
3 TEXT
```

```
\definierelabel [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setuplabel
```

```
\definiereliste [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 LISTE
3 inherits: \stellelisteein
```

```
\definieren [...1,...] \^2 {3,...}
1 NUMMER OPT
2 CSNAME
3 CONTENT
```

```
\definierenummerierung [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...,...]
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupenumeration
```

```
\definierereoverlay [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
3 BEFEHL
```

```
\definierepalette [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1 NAME
2 NAME = COLOR
```

\definierepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
abstand = DIMENSION  
seite = inherits: \stellepapierformatein  
papier = inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definierepapierformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 inherits: \stellepapierformatein
- 3 inherits: \stellepapierformatein

\definiereprofil [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

\definiereprogramme [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

\definierepuffer [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 BUFFER
- 3 inherits: \stellepufferein

\definierereferenz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

\definierereferenzformat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definiereregister [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \stelleregisterein

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein

\definiereschriftstil [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup>

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

\definiereschrift [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup>

- 1 NAME OPT
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

<pre> \definieresortieren [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 kein CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definierestartstop [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstartstop </pre>
<pre> \definierestil [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \definieresubfeld [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieresymbol [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieresynonyme [...] [...] [...] 1 SINGULAR 2 PLURAL 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabellenvorlage [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 TEMPLATE 3 NAME 4 NAME </pre>
<pre> \definieretabulator [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 TEMPLATE </pre>
<pre> \definieretext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 3 text marginalie kante 4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 6 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 7 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \definieretippen [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelletippenein </pre>
<pre> \definiereueberschrift [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 ABSCHNITT 3 inherits: \stelleueberschriftein </pre>
<pre> \definiereumbruch [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>

<pre> \definierenumrahmt [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \definierenumrahmtertext [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupframedtext </pre>
<pre> \definiererezeichen ... .. 1 CHARACTER 2 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \definierzusammengestellteliste [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 LISTE 3 inherits: \stellelisteein </pre>
<pre> \delimited [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \delimitedtext [...] [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE 3 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \DELIMITEDTEXT [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside </pre>
<pre> \aside [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \blockquote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quotation [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \quote [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \speech [...] {...} 1 SPRACHE 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \depthofstring {...} * TEXT </pre>
<pre> \depthonlybox {...} * CONTENT </pre>

<code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\depthstrut</code>
<code>\determinenoflines {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\digits ...</code> * NUMMER
<code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directcolor [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directcolored [...,\^2,...]</code> * inherits: \definierenrefarbe
<code>\directcolored [...]</code> * COLOR
<code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
<code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT
<code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\directgetboxllx ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directgetboxlly ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{directlocalframed}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directluacode}$ {...} * BEFEHL
$\backslash\mathrm{directselect}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}$ {...,*...} * inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{vspacing}$
$\backslash\mathrm{dis}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$
$\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}$ [...,*...] * NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{displaymessage}$ {...} * TEXT

<code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    DIMENSION 3    NUMMER
<code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> *    ja nein standard DIMENSION
<code>\doaddfeature {...,*...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\doassign [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doassignempty [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\doboundtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    DIMENSION 3    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\docheckedpagestate {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>} {...<sup>7</sup>}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    BEFEHL 3    BEFEHL 4    BEFEHL 5    BEFEHL 6    BEFEHL 7    BEFEHL
<code>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\documentvariable {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\dodoubleargument \... [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT
<code>\dodoubleargumentwithset \... [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    TEXT

<pre> \dodoubleempty \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>... [<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \dodoubleemptywithset \... [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...,<sup>3</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \dodoublegroupempty \... {<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>...}}</pre> <pre> 1 CSNAME OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \doeassign [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE</pre>
<pre> \doexpandedrecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL</pre>
<pre> \dofastloops {<sup>1</sup>...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 CSNAME</pre>
<pre> \dogetattribute {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>
<pre> \dogetattributeid {<sup>*</sup>...}</pre> <pre> * NAME</pre>
<pre> \dogetcommacommandelement <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \...<sup>3</sup>...</pre> <pre> 1 NUMMER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME</pre>
<pre> \dogobbledoubleempty [<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...]</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT</pre>
<pre> \dogobblesingleempty [<sup>*</sup>...]</pre> <pre> * TEXT OPT</pre>
<pre> \doif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 TRUE</pre>
<pre> \doifallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE</pre>
<pre> \doifallcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...,<sup>3</sup>...} {...,<sup>4</sup>...}</pre> <pre> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE</pre>



`\doifalldefinedelse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodes {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifallmodeselse {...1,...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifassignmentelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...1} {...2}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \... {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

\doifcommonelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} \...<sup>4</sup> {...<sup>5</sup>}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL  
4 CSNAME  
5 CONTENT

\doifconversiondefinedelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifconversionnumberelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifcounterelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefined {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdefinedcounterelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdefinedelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimensionelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE

\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsealldefined {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseassignment {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}

1 BUFFER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}

1 COLOR  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecommandhandler \... {...} {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 KEY  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

1 KEY  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1 \^2`

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsefontfeature {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseitalic {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselist {...} {...} {...}

1 LISTE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelselocation {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelselocfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsemarkedpage {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemarking {...} {...} {...}

1 BESCHRIFTUNG  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE



\doifelsemode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextbgroupcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextchar {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CHARACTER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptional {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenextoptionalcs \...<sup>1</sup> \...<sup>2</sup>..

1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME

\doifelsenextparenthesis {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsenonzeropositive {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NUMBER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenothing {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsenumber {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 CSNAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflowcollector {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelsetopofpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifelsetypingfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseundefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifelseurldefined {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifempty {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}
1 CONTENT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptytoks \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalue {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvalueelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifemptyvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifenv {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifenvelse {...} {...} {...}
1 KEY
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \^1. \^2.
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiffielddbodyelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffielddcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffile {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE

`\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doiffontfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FONT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 CSNAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinsetionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

```
\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintokselse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifitalicelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}
1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}
1 NUMMER
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}
1 LISTE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocationelse {...} {...}
1 TRUE
2 FALSE
```

```
\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}
1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```



<pre> \doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TRUE 4  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifmode {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifmodeelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupcselse \... \... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextbgroupelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextcharelse {...} {...} {...} 1  CHARACTER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalcselse \... \... 1  CSNAME 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \doifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnextparenthesiselse {...} {...} 1  TRUE 2  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnonzeropositiveelse {...} {...} {...} 1  NUMBER 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>

<pre> \doifnot {...} {...} {...} 1  CONTENT 2  CONTENT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotallmodes {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcommon {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotcounter {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentargument {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotdocumentfilename {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NUMMER 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotempty {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CONTENT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotemptyvariable {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotenv {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  KEY 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnoteonsamepageelse {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotescollected {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>

<pre> \doifnotfile {...} {...} 1  FILE 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotflagged {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothing {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE 3  FALSE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinset {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinfloat {...} *  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotinstring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotmode {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsamestring {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotsetups {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvalue {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  TEXT 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnotvariable {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  TRUE </pre>
<pre> \doifnumber {...} {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  TEXT 2  TRUE </pre>

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

1 BEFEHL  
2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NUMMER  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,  
...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 NAME alles  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}

1 PATH  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpatternself {...} {...} {...}

1 SPRACHE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifposition {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 TRUE  
4 FALSE

\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,<sup>1</sup>...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifpositionsusedelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...}

1 REFERENCE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifrightpagefloatelse {...} {...}

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

\doifrighttoleftinboxelse <sup>1</sup>... {...} {...}

1 CSNAME NUMMER  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

```
\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupself {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
```

```
\doifsometokselse \... {...} {...}
```

```
1  CSNAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

```
\doifstringinstringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1  TEXT
2  TEXT
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doiftopofpageelse {...} {...}`

1 TRUE  
2 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

`\doifunknownfontfeature {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME  
2 TRUE  
3 FALSE

\doifurldefinedelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE
\doifvalueelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doifvaluenothing {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE
\doifvaluenothingelse {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
\doifvaluesomething {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TRUE
\doifvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE
\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
\doindentation
\dollar
\doloop {...} * BEFEHL
\doloopoverlist {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 TEXT 2 BEFEHL
\donothing
\dontconvertfont
\dontleavehmode
\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups
\dopositionaction {...} * NAME



\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...} *   NAME
\doquadrupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquadrupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquadruplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\doquintupleargument \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\doquintupleempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] [ <sup>4</sup> ...] [ <sup>5</sup> ...] [ <sup>6</sup> ...] 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\doquintuplegroupempty \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} 1   CSNAME                   OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT       OPT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\dorechecknextindentation
\dorecurse { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1   NUMBER 2   BEFEHL
\dorepeatwithcommand [ <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> .. 1   TEXT NUMBER*TEXT 2   CSNAME
\doreplacefeature {...,*...} *   NAME
\doresetandafffeature {...,*...} *   NAME

```
\doresetattribute {...}
```

\* NAME

$$\backslash\mathrm{dorotatebox}\{\dots\}\backslash\dots\{\dots\}$$

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

### 3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {..1.} {..2.}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {..}`

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

`\dosetrightskipadaption {...}`

```
* ja nein standard DIMENSION
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{dosetupcheckedinterlinespace}\{\ldots,\ldots^*=\ldots,\ldots\}$$

```
* inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*,...}`

\* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {..}`

\* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [^1] [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

## 4 TEXT

5 TEXT

## 6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

`\doseventupleempty \1 [...] [2] [...] [3] [...] [4] [...] [5] [...] [6] [...] [7] [...] [8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7     TEXT

8 TEXT

`\dosingleargument \... [..2..]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\dosingleempty \... [^..]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

$$\backslash \text{dosinglegroupempty} \backslash.^1 \dots \{.^2 \dots\}$$

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>] [<sup>5</sup>] [<sup>6</sup>] [<sup>7</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT  
5 TEXT  
6 TEXT  
7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \dostoptagged

1 NAME  
2 NAME

\dostepwiserecurse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NUMBER  
2 NUMBER  
3 [-+]NUMBER  
4 BEFEHL

\dosubtractfeature {...,\*...}

\* NAME

\dotfskip {...}

\* DIMENSION

\dotoks \...

\* CSNAME

\dotripleargument \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleargumentwithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleempty \<sup>1</sup>... [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotripleemptywithset \<sup>1</sup>... [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>] [<sup>4</sup>]

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

\dotriplegroupempty \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 CSNAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT  
4 TEXT

<code>\doublebond</code>
<code>\dowith {...<sup>1</sup>,...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\dowithnextbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \... \... \... {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT
<code>\dowithnextboxcs \... \... {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\dowithpargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dowithrange {...<sup>1</sup>,...} \...<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME
<code>\dowithwargument \*...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\dpofstring {...<sup>*</sup>}</code> * TEXT
<code>\drehen [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelledrehenein 2 CONTENT
<code>\duennelinie</code>
<code>\duennerumriss [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> * inherits: \stelleduennerumrissein
<code>\dummydigit</code>
<code>\dummyparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\ETEX</code>
<code>\EveryLine {...}</code> * BEFEHL

<code>\EveryPar {...}</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\edefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\efcmaxheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcmaxwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminheight {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\efcparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY
<code>\effect [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CONTENT
<code>\einezeile [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\UNIT {...}</code> *    CONTENT <b>instances: unit</b>
<code>\unit {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\elapsedseconds</code>
<code>\elapsedtime</code>
<code>\em</code>
<code>\emphasisboldface</code>
<code>\emphasistypeface</code>
<code>\emptylines [<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    NUMMER            OPT
<code>\emspace</code>
<code>\enabledirectives [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableexperiments [...<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> *    NAME

<code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enableparpositions</code>
<code>\enableregime [...]</code> *    cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows
<code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\enskip</code>
<code>\enspace</code>
<code>\env {...}</code> *    KEY
<code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    BEFEHL
<code>\epos {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\equaldigits {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\erhoehen \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\erhoehen cd:parentheses-1</code> *    CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\ersteunterseite</code>
<code>\eTeX</code>
<code>\executeifdefined {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    BEFEHL
<code>\exitloop</code>
<code>\exitloopnow</code>
<code>\expandcheckedcsname \... {...} {...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    KEY 3    TEXT

<code>\expanded {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\expandfontsynonym \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    NAME
<code>\expdoif {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\expdoifcommonelse {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelsecommon {<sup>1</sup>...,...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...,...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\expdoifnot {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT 3    TRUE
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminheight {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    NAME 2    KEY

\externeabbildung [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
\fakebox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\farbbalken [...,*...] * COLOR
\farbe [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
\farbewert {...} * COLOR
\fastdecrement \... * CSNAME
\fastincrement \... * CSNAME
\fastlocalframed [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\fastloopfinal
\fastloopindex
\fastscale { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
\fastsetup {...} * NAME
\fastsetupwithargument { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\fastsetupwithargumentswapped { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME
\fastswitchtobodyfont {...} * x xx klein gross script scriptscript
\fastsxsy { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\feature [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 + - = ! > < more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2 NAME



<pre> \feature {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} 1  + - = ! &gt; &lt; more less neu zuruecksetzten default old lokal 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \feld [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \feldstapel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>] 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  NAME 3  inherits: \setupfieldcategory </pre>
<pre> \fence </pre>
<pre> \fenced [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \FENCE {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \festesspatium </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME </pre>
<pre> \fetchallmarks [...] *  BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \fetchmark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchmarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME 3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemark [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG          OPT 2  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchonemarking [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME 3  erste letzte aktuell vorig folgende oben unten default beide alles first:nocheck last:nocheck previous:nocheck    next:nocheck top:nocheck bottom:nocheck </pre>
<pre> \fetchruntinecommand \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>} 1  CSNAME 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \fetchtwomarkings [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] 1  BESCHRIFTUNG 2  seite NAME </pre>



\filledhboxg <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxk <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxm <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxr <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filledhboxy <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
\filler [...] * sym symbol linie breite spatium NAME
\filterfromnext { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} { <sup>5</sup> ...} { <sup>6</sup> ...} { <sup>7</sup> ...} 1 NUMBER OPT 2 NUMBER OPT 3 CONTENT OPT 4 CONTENT OPT 5 CONTENT OPT 6 CONTENT OPT 7 CONTENT OPT
\filterfromvalue { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\filterpages [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT 2 gerade ungerade NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER 3 breite = DIMENSION n = NUMBER category = NAME
\filterreference { <sup>1</sup> ...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage
\findtwopassdata { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME
\finishregisterentry [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME OPT 2 label = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE
\firstcharacter
\firstcounter [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER

\firstcountervalue [...] *   NAME
\firstoffivearguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} {. <sup>4</sup> .} {. <sup>5</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT
\firstoffourarguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} {. <sup>4</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT
\firstofoneargument {. <sup>*</sup> .} *   TEXT
\firstofoneunexpanded {. <sup>*</sup> .} *   TEXT
\firstofsixarguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} {. <sup>4</sup> .} {. <sup>5</sup> .} {. <sup>6</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT 4   TEXT 5   TEXT 6   TEXT
\firstofthreearguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\firstofthreeunexpanded {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} {. <sup>3</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT 3   TEXT
\firstoftwoarguments {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
\firstoftwounexpanded {. <sup>1</sup> .} {. <sup>2</sup> .} 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
\firstrealpage
\firstrealpagenumber
\firstsubcountervalue [. <sup>1</sup> .] [. <sup>2</sup> .] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER
\firstsubpagenumber
\firstuserpage
\firstuserpagenumber

<code>\fitfieldframed [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmt <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\flushbox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME
<code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER
<code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushedrightlastline</code>
<code>\flushlayer [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushlocalfloats</code>
<code>\flushnextbox</code>
<code>\flushnotes</code>
<code>\flushoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushshapebox</code>
<code>\flushtextflow {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtokens [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\flushtoks \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\folgendeunterseite</code>
<code>\fontalternative</code>
<code>\fontbody</code>
<code>\fontchar {...}</code> * NAME

\fontcharbyindex {...} *    NUMMER
\fontclass
\fontclassname {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    FONT
\fontface
\fontfeaturelist [...] [...] 1    NAME 2    TEXT
\fontsize
\fontstyle
\footnotetext [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    REFERENCE            OPT 2    TEXT
\footnotetext [...,*...,...] *    titel        = TEXT bookmark   = TEXT liste       = TEXT referenz    = REFERENCE
\forcecharacterstripping
\forcelocalfloats
\forgeteverypar
\forgetparameters [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,*...,... <sup>2</sup> ] 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
\forgetragged
\format [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,*...,... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1    NAME            OPT            OPT 2    inherits: \setupscale 3    CONTENT
\formel [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    gepackt tight <sup>HFT</sup> mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein 2    CONTENT
\formelnummer [...,*...,...] *    REFERENCE            OPT
\foundbox {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME

<p><code>\fourthoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\fourthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\frameddimension {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\framedparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p>
<p><code>\freezedimenmacro \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\freezemeasure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p>
<p><code>\frenchspacing</code></p>
<p><code>\fromlinenote [<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\frozenhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\frule .. ... .. \relax</code></p> <p>* width<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION height<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION depth<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION radius<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION line<sub>␣</sub>DIMENSION type<sub>␣</sub>TEXT data<sub>␣</sub>TEXT name<sub>␣</sub>TEXT</p>
<p><code>\GetPar</code></p>
<p><code>\GotoPar</code></p>
<p><code>\Greeknumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedargument \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\gdefconvertedcommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>...</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>

\gefueelltesrechteck [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} {...} 1 inherits: \stellegefueelltesrechteck <sup>OPT</sup> ein OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\gefueelltezeile [... <sup>*</sup> ... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \stellegefueelltezeileein
\geneigt
\geneigtfett
\gestreckt [... <sup>1</sup> ... <sup>2</sup> ...] {...} 1 inherits: \setupstretched <sup>OPT</sup> OPT 2 TEXT
\getboxfromcache {...} {...} ... 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxllx ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getboxlly ... * CSNAME NUMMER
\getbufferdata [...] * BUFFER OPT
\getcommacommandsize [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getcommalistsize [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * BEFEHL
\getdayoftheweek {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER
\getdayspermonth {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER
\getdefinedbuffer [...] * BUFFER
\getdocumentargument {...} * NAME
\getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT
\getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER



<code>\getdummyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>* KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\getemptyparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\geteparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\getexpandedparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\getfiguredimensions [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 FILE</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</code>
<code>\getfirstcharacter {...<sup>1</sup>}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\getfirsttwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\getfromcommacommand [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\getfromcommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 BEFEHL</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\getfromtwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\getglyphdirect {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code>
<code>\getglyphstyled {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 NUMMER CHARACTER</code>
<code>\getgparameters [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\getlasttwopassdata {...<sup>1</sup>}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\getlocalfloat {...<sup>1</sup>}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\getlocalfloats</code>
<code>\getMPdrawing</code>

<pre> \getMPlayer [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} 1  NAME 2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \getmessage {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnamedtwopassdatalist \... {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getnaturaldimensions ... *  CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getnoflines {...} *  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getobject {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getobjectdimensions {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getpaletsizes [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getparameters [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] 1  TEXT 2  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getprivatechar {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getprivateslot {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \getrandomcount \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NUMMER 3  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomdimen \... {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  DIMENSION 3  DIMENSION </pre>

<pre> \getrandomfloat \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomnumber \... {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \getrandomseed \*... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \getraweparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawgparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawnoflines {<sup>*</sup>...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getrawparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getrawxparameters [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \getreference [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \getreferenceentry {<sup>*</sup>...} * default text titel nummer seite realpage </pre>
<pre> \getroundednoflines {<sup>*</sup>...} * DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \getsubstring {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdata {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \gettwopassdatalist {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getuvalue {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>
<pre> \getvalue {<sup>*</sup>...} * NAME </pre>

\getvariable {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY
\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 BEFEHL
\getxparameters [...] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
\gitter [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * inherits: \basegrid
\globaldisablemode [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME
\globalenablemode [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME
\globalletempty \... * CSNAME
\globalpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\globalpreventmode [... <sup>*</sup> ...] * NAME
\globalprocesscommalist [...] \... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
\globalpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\globalpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix * + - TEXT
\globalswapcounts \... \... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapdims \... \... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
\globalswapmacros \... \... <sup>2</sup> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

\* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

\* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [...]1 [...]2`

1 TEXT

OPT

OPT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}`

\* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]`

\* TEXT

\gobblesevenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT

\gobblesingleempty [...]

\* TEXT OPT

\gobblesixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT

\gobblespacetokens

\gobbletenarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT  
4 CONTENT  
5 CONTENT  
6 CONTENT  
7 CONTENT  
8 CONTENT  
9 CONTENT  
10 CONTENT

\gobblethreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT  
3 CONTENT

\gobblethreeoptionals [...] [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT  
3 TEXT

\gobbletwoarguments {...} {...}

1 CONTENT  
2 CONTENT

\gobbletwooptionals [...] [...]

1 TEXT  
2 TEXT

\gobbleuntil \...

\* CSNAME

\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax

\* CONTENT

\grabbufferdata [...] [...] [...] [...]

1 CATEGORY OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 NAME

<code>\grabbufferdatadirect {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME
<code>\grabuntil {...} \^2..</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\graufarbe [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\greedystring ... \at ^2.. \to \^3.. \and \^4..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gross ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\grotesk</code>
<code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\gsetboxllx ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gsetboxlly ^1 {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION
<code>\gujaratinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\gurmukhinumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER
<code>\haarlinie</code>
<code>\hairspace</code>
<code>\halflinestrut</code>
<code>\halfstrut</code>

<code>\halfwaybox {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\handletokens ... \with ...</code> 1   TEXT 2   CSNAME
<code>\handschrift</code>
<code>\hash</code>
<code>\hat {...}</code> *   CHARACTER
<code>\hauptsprache [...]</code> *   SPRACHE
<code>\hboxofvbox ...</code> *   CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\hboxreference [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>] {...}</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   CONTENT
<code>\hboxBOX {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\hdofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\headhbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT       OPT 2   CONTENT
<code>\headnumbercontent</code>
<code>\headnumberdistance</code>
<code>\headnumberwidth</code>
<code>\headreferenceattributes</code>
<code>\headsetupspacing</code>
<code>\headtextcontent</code>
<code>\headtextdistance</code>
<code>\headtextwidth</code>
<code>\headvbox ...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT       OPT 2   CONTENT
<code>\headwidth</code>



<p><b>\heightanddepthofstring {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\heightofstring {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\heightspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p>
<p><b>\HELP [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p><b>instances: helptext</b></p>
<p><b>\helptext [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\heutigesdatum [...*,...]</b></p> <p>* jahr monat tag wocheHtag y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W spatium \_ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT merkmal day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p>
<p><b>\heutigeskopfnummer</b></p>
<p><b>\hglue ...</b></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p>
<p><b>\hiddencitation [...]</b></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\hiddencite [...]</b></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\highlight [...] {...}</b></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\HIGHLIGHT {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\highordinalstr {...}</b></p> <p>* TEXT</p>
<p><b>\hilfetext [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\hilo [...] {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 links OPT rechts</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\himilo {...} {...} {...}</b></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>



<code>\hspace [...] [...]</code> 1    NAME        OPT        OPT 2    klein mittel gross normal default kein .5 1 2 3 speech zitieren interquotation zitat sentence intersentence NAME
<code>\htdpofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\htofstring {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphen</code>
<code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\INRSTEX</code>
<code>\ibox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\ifassignment .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\iff</code>
<code>\ifinobject .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifinoutputstream .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE
<code>\ifparameters .<sup>1</sup>. \else .<sup>2</sup>. \fi</code> 1    TRUE 2    FALSE

<code>\iftrialtypesetting <sup>1</sup>... \else <sup>2</sup>... \fi</code> 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
<code>\ignoreimplicitspaces</code>
<code>\ignorevalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\immediatesavetwopassdata {...} <sup>1</sup>{...} <sup>2</sup>{...} <sup>3</sup>{...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
<code>\impliedby</code>
<code>\implies</code>
<code>\imumriss [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> umrahmtein 2 CONTENT
<code>\in {...} {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\includemenu [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\includeversioninfo {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementcounter [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NUMMER
<code>\incrementedcounter [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\incrementpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\incrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\indentation</code>
<code>\infofont</code>
<code>\infofontbold</code>
<code>\inheritparameter [...] [...] [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY

<code>\inhibitblank</code>
<code>\initializeboxstack {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\inlinebuffer [...;...]</code> *    BUFFER <small>OPT</small>
<code>\inlinedbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemath {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemathematics {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1    CONTENT 2    CONTENT
<code>\inlineprettyprintbuffer {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\inlinerrange [...]</code> *    REFERENCE
<code>\innerflushshapebox</code>
<code>\input {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\inputfilebarename</code>
<code>\inputfilename</code>
<code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code>
<code>\inputfilesuffix</code>
<code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\input ...</code> *    FILE
<code>\insertpages [...] [...;...]<sup>2</sup> [...;...<sup>3</sup>...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1    FILE <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    NUMMER 3    breite    = DIMENSION n           = NUMMER category   = NAME

<pre> \installactionhandler {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installactivecharacter ... *   CHARACTER </pre>
<pre> \installanddefineactivecharacter <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   CHARACTER 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installattributestack \*... *   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installautocommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicautosetuphandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installbasicparameterhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installbottomframerenderer {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   NAME 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \installcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installcorenamespace {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinehandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionset \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdefinitionsetmember \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} \<sup>3</sup>... {<sup>4</sup>...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME 3   CSNAME 4   NAME </pre>
<pre> \installdirectcommandhandler \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...} 1   CSNAME 2   NAME </pre>

\installdirectparameterhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectparametersethandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectsetuphandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME
\installframedautocommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installframedcommandhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CSNAME 2 NAME 3 CSNAME
\installglobalmacrostack \*... * CSNAME
\installieresprache [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stellespracheein
\installieresprache [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 SPRACHE
\installleftframerenderer { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installmacrostack \*... * CSNAME
\installnamespace {*...} * NAME
\installoutputroutine \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 BEFEHL
\installpagearrangement <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
\installparameterhandler \ <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL

\installsimplecommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installstyleandcolorhandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installswitchcommandhandler \... {...} \...

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME

\installswitchsetuphandler \... {...}

1 CSNAME  
2 NAME

\installtexdirective {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 BEFEHL  
3 BEFEHL



<code>\installtextracker {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL
<code>\installtopframerenderer {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installunitsseparator {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installunitsspace {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\installversioninfo {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL
<code>\integerrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\interaktionsbalken [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein
<code>\interaktionsknopfe [...,...<sup>1</sup>...,...]</code> 1 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsbalkenein 2 seite unterseite REFERENCE
<code>\interaktionsmenue [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein
<code>\intertext {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\invokepagehandler {...} {...}</code> 1 normal kein NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\inzeile {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\irgendwo {...} {...} [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\istltdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\istrtdir ...</code> * TLT TRT
<code>\italic</code>

<code>\italiccorrection</code>
<code>\italicface</code>
<code>\italicfett</code>
<code>\itemtag [...,*,...]</code> *    REFERENCE <small>OPT</small>
<code>\jobfilename</code>
<code>\jobfilesuffix</code>
<code>\Kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\kalligraphie</code>
<code>\kap {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\keeplinestogether {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\keepunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\keinekopfundfusszeilen</code>
<code>\keinspatium</code>
<code>\keinzeilenobenundunten</code>
<code>\kerncharacters [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <small>1    NUMMER    <small>OPT</small></small> <small>2    TEXT</small>
<code>\klein</code>
<code>\kleinfett</code>
<code>\kleinfettgeneigt</code>
<code>\kleinfettitalic</code>
<code>\kleingeneigt</code>
<code>\kleingeneigtfett</code>
<code>\kleinitalicfett</code>
<code>\kleinnormal</code>
<code>\kleintippen</code>

\klonierefeld [...] [...] [...] [..., 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME
\knopf [..., 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\BUTTON [..., 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button
\COMMENT [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT instances: comment
\comment [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellekommentarein 3 TEXT
\komponente [...]
\komponente ...
\konvertierezahl [...] [...] {...} {...} 1 leer default kein monat month:mnem buchstabe Buchstabe buchstaben Buchstaben a A Ziffern wort words Wort Woerter n N roemischezahlen Roemischezahlen i I r R KR RK griechisch Griechisch g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmurkhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclednumerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER
\kopfnummer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} {...} 1 ABSCHNITT OPT 2 vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
\kopierefeld [...] [...] [...] [...] {...} {...}
\koreancirclednumerals [...] [...] {...}
\koreannumerals [...] [...] {...}
\koreannumeralsc [...] [...] {...}
\koreannumeralsp [...] [...] {...}

<code>\koreanparentnumerals {...}</code> *    NUMBER
<code>\korrigierezwischenraum {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\LAMSTEX</code>
<code>\LATEX</code>
<code>\LamSTeX</code>
<code>\LaTeX</code>
<code>\LUAJITTEX</code>
<code>\LUATEX</code>
<code>\Lua</code>
<code>\LuajitTeX</code>
<code>\LuaTeX</code>
<code>\LABELsprache</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
<code>\btxlabelsprache</code>
<code>\headsprache</code>
<code>\labelsprache</code>
<code>\mathlabelsprache</code>
<code>\operatorsprache</code>
<code>\prefixsprache</code>
<code>\suffixsprache</code>
<code>\taglabelsprache</code>
<code>\unitsprache</code>
<code>\LABELtexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\headtexts {...} {...}</code> 1    KEY 2    TEXT

$\backslash\text{labeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltexts}$ {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{LABELtext}$ {...} * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
$\backslash\text{btxlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{headtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{labeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{mathlabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{operatortext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{prefixtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{suffixtext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{taglabeltext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{unittext}$ {...} * KEY
$\backslash\text{LABEL}$ [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ] 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{languageCharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharacters}$ {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash\text{languagecharwidth}$ {...} * SPRACHE
$\backslash\text{lastcounter}$ [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> OPT 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{lastcountervalue}$ [...] * NAME

\lastdigit {...} *    NUMMER
\lastlinewidth
\lastnaturalboxdp
\lastnaturalboxht
\lastnaturalboxwd
\lastpredefinedsymbol
\lastrealpage
\lastrealpagenumber
\lastsubcountervalue [...] [...] 1    NAME 2    NUMMER
\lastsubpagenumber
\lasttwodigits {...} *    NUMMER
\lastuserpage
\lastuserpagenumber
\lateluacode {...} *    BEFEHL
\layeredtext [...] [...] [...] [...] 1    inherits: \setuplayer <sup>PT</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> 2    inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
\layerheight
\layerwidth
\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata [...] [...] [...] [...] 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    NAME 4    CONTENT
\lazysavetwopassdata [...] [...] [...] 1    NAME 2    NUMMER 3    CONTENT
\lbox <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> [...] 1    TEXT <sub>OPT</sub> 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{leftbottombox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftbox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefthbox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftLABELtext}$ {...} *    KEY instances: head label mathlabel
$\backslash\text{leftheadtext}$ {...} *    KEY
$\backslash\text{leftlabeltext}$ {...} *    KEY
$\backslash\text{leftmathlabeltext}$ {...} *    KEY
$\backslash\text{leftline}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$
$\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$
$\backslash\text{lefttopbox}$ {...} *    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttoright}$
$\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop}$ <sup>1</sup> ... {...} 1    TEXT                    OPT 2    CONTENT

<code>\letbeundefined {...}</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\letcatcodecommand \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> <code>1   CSNAME</code> <code>2   CHARACTER NUMBER</code> <code>3   CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcscsname \<sup>1</sup>... \csname \<sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> <code>1   CSNAME</code> <code>2   NAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecs \csname \<sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code>
<code>\letcsnamecsname \csname \<sup>1</sup>... \endcsname \csname \<sup>2</sup>... \endcsname</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   NAME</code>
<code>\letdummyparameter {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1   KEY</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code>
<code>\letempty \<sup>*</sup>...</code> <code>*   CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalue {\<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> <code>1   NAME</code> <code>2   CSNAME</code>
<code>\letgvalueempty {...}</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\letgvalurelax {...}</code> <code>*   NAME</code>
<code>\letterampersand</code>
<code>\letterat</code>
<code>\letterbackslash</code>
<code>\letterbar</code>
<code>\letterbgroup</code>
<code>\letterclosebrace</code>
<code>\lettercolon</code>
<code>\letterdollar</code>
<code>\letterdoublequote</code>
<code>\letterereggroup</code>



<code>\letterescape</code>
<code>\letterexclamationmark</code>
<code>\letterhash</code>
<code>\letterhat</code>
<code>\letterleftbrace</code>
<code>\letterleftbracket</code>
<code>\letterleftparenthesis</code>
<code>\letterless</code>
<code>\lettermore</code>
<code>\letteropenbrace</code>
<code>\letterpercent</code>
<code>\letterquestionmark</code>
<code>\letterrightbrace</code>
<code>\letterrightbracket</code>
<code>\letterrightparenthesis</code>
<code>\lettersinglequote</code>
<code>\letterslash</code>
<code>\letterspacing [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1    NUMMER                    OPT 2    TEXT
<code>\lettertilde</code>
<code>\letterunderscore</code>
<code>\letvalue {...} \.^{2}.</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\letzteunterseite</code>

<code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\limitatefirstline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatelines {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\limitatetext {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL
<code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote
<code>\linenote {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT
<code>\liniendicke</code>
<code>\links ...</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\linksbuendig {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\listcitation [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...<sup>2</sup>] [...]</code> 1 referenz = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear vor = BEFEHL nach = BEFEHL links = BEFEHL rechts = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE
<code>\listcitation [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 default category <sup>OPT</sup> entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE

```

\listcitation [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1][...2]
1  default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2  REFERENCE

```

```

\listcite [...1...][...2...]
1  referenz      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                     authoryear
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   inherits:     \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\listenlaenge

```

```

\listnamespaces

```

```

\llap {...}
*  CONTENT

```

```

\loadanyfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadanyfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxdefinitionfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadbtxreplacementfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfile [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadcldfileonce [...]
*  FILE

```

```

\loadfontgoodies [...]
*  FILE

```

\loadluafile [...] * FILE
\loadluafileonce [...] * FILE
\loadspellchecklist [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> 1 NAME 2 FILE
\loadtexfile [...] * FILE
\loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE
\loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE
\localframed [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localframedwithsettings [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> <sub>OPT</sub> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 CONTENT
\localhsize
\localpopbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpopmacro \... * CSNAME
\localpushbox ... * CSNAME NUMBER
\localpushmacro \... * CSNAME
\localundefine {...} * NAME
\locatedfilepath
\locatefilepath {...} * FILE
\locfilename {...} * FILE
\lomihi {...} <sup>1</sup> {...} <sup>2</sup> {...} <sup>3</sup> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT

$\backslash\lowerbox \{...\} \backslash^2 \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslashlowercased \{...\}$ * TEXT
$\backslashlowercasestring \dots \backslashto \backslash^2 \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
$\backslashlowerlefthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerleftsingleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrighthdoubleninequote$
$\backslashlowerrightsingleninequote$
$\backslashLOWHIGH [^1] \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 links rech <sup>43</sup> 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslashLOWMIDHIGH \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT
$\backslashlrtbbox \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT
$\backslashltop \dots \{...\}$ 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
$\backslashluacode \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslashluaconditional \backslash^* \dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslashluaenvironment \dots$ * FILE
$\backslashluaexpanded \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslashluaexpr \{...\}$ * CONTENT
$\backslashluafunction \{...\}$ * BEFEHL
$\backslashluajitTeX$

<code>\luamajorversion</code>
<code>\luaminorversion</code>
<code>\luaparameterset {..} {..}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\luasetup {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\luaTeX</code>
<code>\luaversion</code>
<code>\METAFONT</code>
<code>\METAFUN</code>
<code>\METAPOST</code>
<code>\MetaFont</code>
<code>\MetaFun</code>
<code>\MetaPost</code>
<code>\MKII</code>
<code>\MKIV</code>
<code>\MKIX</code>
<code>\MKVI</code>
<code>\MKXI</code>
<code>\MONAT {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHLONG {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MONTHSHORT {..}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\MPanchor {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPbetex {..}</code> * NAME
<code>\MPc {..}</code> * NAME

\MPcode {...} {...} 1    NAME        OPT 2    CONTENT
\MPcolor {...} *    COLOR
\MPcoloronly {...} *    COLOR
\MPcolumn {...} *    NAME
\MPd {...} *    NAME
\MPdrawing {...} *    CONTENT
\MPfontsizehskip {...} *    FONT
\MPgetmultipars {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPgetposboxes {..., <sup>1</sup> ...} {... <sup>2</sup> } 1    NAME 2    NAME
\MPh {...} *    NAME
\MPII
\MPIV
\MPinclusions [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1    +            OPT        OPT 2    NAME 3    CONTENT
\MPleftskip {...} *    NAME
\MPll {...} *    NAME
\MPlr {...} *    NAME
\MPls {...} *    NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* COLOR

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME

1	NAME
2	NUMMER
3	CONTENT

\* NAME

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  KEY  =  VALUE

```

\* NAME

\* NAME

```

1  NAME
2  KEY

```

\* NAME

```
1  NAME
2  CONTENT
```

\* NAME

\* NAME

\* NAME



\MPtext {...} * NAME
\MPtransparency {...} * COLOR
\MPul {...} * NAME
\MPur {...} * NAME
\MPVI
\MPv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT
\MPvar {...} * KEY
\MPvariable {...} * KEY
\MPvv {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\MPw {...} * NAME
\MPwhd {...} * NAME
\MPx {...} * NAME
\MPxy {...} * NAME
\MPxywhd {...} * NAME
\MPy {...} * NAME
\m [... <sup>1</sup> ] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
\makecharacteractive ... * CHARACTER
\makerawcommalist [... <sup>1</sup> ,...] \... <sup>2</sup> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME

```
\makestrutofbox ...
* CSNAME NUMBER
```

```
\mapfontsize [1.] [2.]
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
```

```
\margindata [1.] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...] {...4.}
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 referenz = REFERENCE
inherits: \setupmargindata
3 inherits: \setupmarginframed
4 CONTENT
```

```
\MARGINDATA [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge
inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin
inother margintext
```

```
\atleftmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\atrightrightmargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininner [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininneredge [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\ininnermargin [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleft [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftedge [...,1...,...] [...,2...,...] {...3.}
1 referenz = REFERENCE OPT OPT
inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```
\inleftmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inotherr [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouter [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inouteredge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inoutermargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inright [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightedge [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\inrightmargin [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\margintext [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] {...}
1  referenz = REFERENCEOPT
    inherits: \setupmargindata
2  inherits: \setupmarginframed
3  CONTENT
```

```
\markcontent [...] {...}
1  zuruecksetzen OPTdes NAME
2  CONTENT
```

```
\markinjector [...]
*  NAME
```

$\backslash\text{markpage}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME OPT 2 [-+]NUMBER
$\backslash\text{mat}$ {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{math}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} 1 NAME OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathbf}$
$\backslash\text{mathbi}$
$\backslash\text{mathblackboard}$
$\backslash\text{mathbs}$
$\backslash\text{MATHCOMMAND}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{mathdefault}$
$\backslash\text{mathdouble}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] {...} {...} {...} 1 beide vfenced OPT 2 NUMBER 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHDOUBLEEXTENSIBLE}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances: doublebar doublebrace doubleparent doublebracket overbarunderbar overbraceunderbrace overparentunderparent overbracketunderbracket
$\backslash\text{doublebar}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebrace}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doublebracket}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{doubleparent}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbarunderbar}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
$\backslash\text{overbraceunderbrace}$ {...} {...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\overbrace{\underbrace{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\overparent{\underparent{\dots}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1}}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT 2    TEXT
$\mathbf{matematik} [\dots]^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    NAME            OPT 2    CONTENT
$\mathbf{MATHEXTENSIBLE} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT instances: xrel xequal xleftarrow xrightarrow xleftrightharpoon xLeftarrow xRightarrow xleftrightharpoon xtwoheadleftarrow xtwoheadrightarrow xmapsto xhookleftarrow xhookrightarrow xleftharpoondown xleftharpoonup xrightarpoondown xrightarpoonup xrightoverleftarrow xleftrightharpoons xrightleftharpoons xtriplerel mrel mequal mleftarrow mrightarrow mleftrightharpoon mLeftarrow mRightarrow mLeftrightharpoon mtwoheadleftarrow mtwoheadrightarrow mmapsto mhookleftarrow mhookrightarrow mleftharpoondown mleftharpoonup mrightarpoondown mrightarpoonup mrightoverleftarrow mleftrightharpoons mrightleftharpoons mtriplerel eleftrightarrowfill erightarrowfill eleftrightarrowfill etwoheadrightarrowfill eleftharpoondownfill eleftharpoonupfill erightharpoondownfill erightharpoonupfill eoverbarfill eunderbarfill eoverbracefill eunderbracefill eoverparentfill eunderparentfill eoverbracketfill eunderbracketfill trel tequal tmapsto tleftarrow trightarrow tleftrightharpoon tLeftarrow tRightarrow tLeftrightharpoon ttwoheadleftarrow ttwoheadrightarrow thookleftarrow thookrightarrow tleftharpoondown tleftharpoonup trightharpoondown trightharpoonup trightoverleftarrow tleftrightharpoons trightleftharpoons ttriplerel cleftarrow crightarrow crightoverleftarrow
$\cleftarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\crightharpoon \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\crightoverleftarrow \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\eleftrightarrowfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\eleftharpoondownfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\eleftharpoonupfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\eleftrightharpoonfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT
$\eoverbarfill \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 1} \{\dots\}^{\scriptscriptstyle 2}$
1    TEXT            OPT        OPT 2    TEXT

`\eoverbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eoverparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoondownfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\erightharpoonupfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mhookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

`\mLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$\mLeftrightarrow$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftarrow$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftharpoondown$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftharpoonup$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mlefnearrow$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mleftrightharpoons$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mmapsto$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightarrow$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrel$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightrightarrow$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightharpoondown$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightharpoonup$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightrightarrows$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mrightrightoverrightarrow$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	
$\mtriplelrel$	$\{...\} \{...\}$
1 TEXT	OPT OPT
2 TEXT	

`\mtwoheadleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\mtwoheadrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tequal {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tLeftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoondown {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftharpoonup {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tmapsto {...} {...}`

1    TEXT            OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\tRrightarrow {...} {...}`

1    TEXT                      OPT            OPT

2    TEXT

`\trel {...} {...}`

1    TEXT    OPT            OPT

2    TEXT



$$\backslash trightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash trightharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash trightharpoonup \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash trightleftharpoons \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash trightoverleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash ttriplelrel \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash ttwoheadleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash ttwoheadrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash xequal \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash xhookleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash xhookrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash xLeftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash xLeftrightarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash xleftarrow \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

$$\backslash xleftharpoondown \{...\} \{...\}$$

1    TEXT                    OPT            OPT  
2    TEXT

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

```

1  TEXT      OPT      OPT
2  TEXT

```

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

1	TEXT	OPT	OPT
2	TEXT		

$\backslash\text{MATHFRAMED}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed
$\backslash\text{inmframed}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mcframed}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mframed}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathframed}$ 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathfunction}$ { $\dots$ } * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathit}$
$\backslash\text{mathitalic}$
$\backslash\text{mathop}$ { $\dots$ } * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{MATHORNAMENT}$ { $\dots$ } * CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathover}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] { $\dots$ <sup>3</sup> $\dots$ } 1 oben vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2 NUMMER 3 TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE}$ { $\dots$ } * TEXT
$\backslash\text{MATHOVERTEXTTEXTENSIBLE}$ { $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ } 1 TEXT 2 TEXT instances:
$\backslash\text{MATHRADICAL}$ [ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\dots$ $\overset{2}{\dots}$ ] { $\dots$ } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{mathrm}$
$\backslash\text{mathscript}$
$\backslash\text{mathsl}$
$\backslash\text{mathss}$
$\backslash\text{mathtext}$ $\dots$ <sup>1</sup> $\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT

$\backslash\mathtextbf$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbi$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextbs$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextit$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathttf$
$\backslash\mathtripl\text{et}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtrip\text{let}$ $[\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}\{\overset{4}{...}\}$ 1    NAME            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT
$\backslash\mathtt$
$\backslash\mathunder$ $[\overset{1}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}\{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1    unten vfenced <sup>PT</sup> 2    NUMMER 3    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunder\text{extensible}$ $\{\overset{*}{...}\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathunder\text{textextensible}$ $\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT instances:
$\backslash\mathun\text{stacked}$
$\backslash\mathup\text{right}$
$\backslash\mathword$ $\overset{1}{...}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT

$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbf} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbi} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2}\}$ 1    TEXT            OPT 2    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{*}\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{mbox} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{*}\}$ *    CONTENT
$\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{*}\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{*}\}$ *    NAME
$\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$
$\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.3}] \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2}\} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.3}\}$ 1    inherits: \setupbutton 2    TEXT 3    REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{menueknopf} [\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.1}] [\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.2} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.3} \mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.4}] \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.3}\} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{.4}\}$ 1    NAME 2    inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3    TEXT 4    REFERENCE
$\backslash\mathrm{message} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{*}\}$ *    TEXT
$\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$
$\backslash\mathrm{mfence} \{\mathop{\mathrm{...}}^{*}\}$ *    CHARACTER

<code>\mfunction {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\mfunctionlabeltext {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\mhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\middlealigned {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\middlebox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midhbox {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\midsubsentence</code>
<code>\minimalhbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\mittig ...</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\mixedcaps {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\mkvibuffer [...]</code> *    BUFFER            OPT
<code>\moduleparameter {...} {...}</code> 1    FILE 2    KEY
<code>\molecule {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\monat {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mono</code>
<code>\monofett</code>
<code>\mononormal</code>
<code>\monthlong {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\monthshort {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\mprandomnumber</code>

<code>\mtext {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\NormalizeFontHeight \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeFontWidth \.<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT 3    DIMENSION 4    FONT
<code>\NormalizeTextHeight {...} {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\NormalizeTextWidth {...} {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    FONT 2    DIMENSION 3    TEXT
<code>\nachunten [...]</code> *    DIMENSION
<code>\namedheadnumber {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureheadlocation {...}</code> *    ABSCHNITT
<code>\namedstructureuservariable {...} {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedstructurevariable {...} {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    ABSCHNITT 2    KEY
<code>\namedtaggedlabeltexts {...} {..<sup>1</sup>.} {..<sup>2</sup>.} {..<sup>3</sup>.} {..<sup>4</sup>.} {..<sup>5</sup>.}</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    NAME 4    NAME 5    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhbox .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalhpack .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT
<code>\naturalvbox .<sup>1</sup>. {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    TEXT            OPT 2    CONTENT

$\backslash\text{naturalvcenter}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvpack}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{naturalwd}$ $\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negatecolorbox}$ $\dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{negated}$ $\{\dots\}$ * TEXT
$\backslash\text{negemspace}$
$\backslash\text{negenspace}$
$\backslash\text{negthinspace}$
$\backslash\text{newattribute}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcatcodetable}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newcounter}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newevery}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newfrenchspacing}$
$\backslash\text{newmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{newsignal}$ $\backslash\dots$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{newsystemmode}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{nextbox}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxdp}$
$\backslash\text{nextboxht}$



<code>\nextboxhtdp</code>
<code>\nextboxwd</code>
<code>\nextcounter</code> [ <sup>1</sup> ..] [ <sup>2</sup> .. 1 NAME OPT 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextcountervalue</code> [ <sup>*</sup> .. * NAME
<code>\nextdepth</code>
<code>\nextparagraphs</code>
<code>\folgendePARAGRAPHS</code>
<code>\nextrealpage</code>
<code>\nextrealpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextsubcountervalue</code> [ <sup>1</sup> .. 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\nextsubpagenumber</code>
<code>\nextuserpage</code>
<code>\nextuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\nocitation</code> [ <sup>*</sup> .. * REFERENCE
<code>\nocitation</code> { <sup>*</sup> .. * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite</code> [ <sup>*</sup> .. * REFERENCE
<code>\nocite</code> { <sup>*</sup> .. * REFERENCE
<code>\nodetostring</code> \ <sup>1</sup> .. { <sup>2</sup> .. 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\nofigurepages</code>
<code>\noflines</code>
<code>\noflocalfloats</code>
<code>\noheightstrut</code>

<code>\noindentation</code>
<code>\noitem</code>
<code>\nokap {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\nonfrenchspacing</code>
<code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> <code>* CONTENT</code>
<code>\normal</code>
<code>\normalboldface</code>
<code>\normalframedwithsettings [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> <code>1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein</code> <code>2 CONTENT</code>
<code>\normalitalicface</code>
<code>\normalizebodyfontsize \<sup>1</sup>... {...}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code>
<code>\normalizedfontsize</code>
<code>\normalizefontdepth \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code>
<code>\normalizefontheight \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code>
<code>\normalizefontline \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code>
<code>\normalizefontwidth \<sup>1</sup>... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> <code>1 CSNAME</code> <code>2 TEXT</code> <code>3 DIMENSION</code> <code>4 FONT</code>
<code>\normalizetextdepth {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\normalizetextheight {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>

<code>\normalizetextline {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalizetextwidth {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 DIMENSION 3 TEXT
<code>\normalslantedface</code>
<code>\normaltypeface</code>
<code>\notesymbol [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\notiz [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT 2 REFERENCE
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE <sup>PT</sup> 2 TEXT <b>instances:</b> footnote endnote
<code>\NOTE [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup></code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE <b>instances:</b> footnote endnote
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup></code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>*</sup>,...<sup>*</sup></code> * titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE
<code>\endnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\footnote [...]<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 REFERENCE OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\notragged</code>
<code>\ntimes {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER
<code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION

$\backslash$ NUMMERIERUNG [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} <sup>3</sup> ... \par 1 REFERENCE OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ obeydepth
$\backslash$ objectdepth
$\backslash$ objectheight
$\backslash$ objectmargin
$\backslash$ objectwidth
$\backslash$ obox {...} * CONTENT
$\backslash$ offset [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT
$\backslash$ offsetbox [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] \ <sup>2</sup> ... { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ onedigitrounding {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ ordinaldaynumber {...} * NUMMER
$\backslash$ ordinalstr {...} * TEXT
$\backslash$ ornamenttext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setupcollector 2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL farbe = COLOR inherits: \stelleumrahmtein 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash$ ornamenttext [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
$\backslash$ ornamenttext [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] { <sup>3</sup> ...} { <sup>4</sup> ...} 1 alternative = a b OPT inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT
$\backslash$ ORNAMENT { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT

<code>\outputfilename</code>
<code>\outputstreambox [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\outputstreamcopy [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvbox [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\outputstreamunvcopy [...]</code> *   NAME
<code>\over [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton [...]</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaybutton {...}</code> *   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaycolor</code>
<code>\overlaydepth</code>
<code>\overlayfigure {...}</code> *   FILE
<code>\overlayheight</code>
<code>\overlaylinecolor</code>
<code>\overlaylinewidth</code>
<code>\overlayoffset</code>
<code>\overlayrollbutton [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1   REFERENCE 2   REFERENCE
<code>\overlaywidth</code>
<code>\overloaderror</code>
<code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1   TEXT 2   TEXT
<code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> *   NAME
<code>\PDFETEX</code>
<code>\PDFTEX</code>

<code>\PICTEX</code>
<code>\PiCTeX</code>
<code>\PointsToBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToReal {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\PPCHTEX</code>
<code>\PPCHTeX</code>
<code>\PRAGMA</code>
<code>\PtToCm {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\pagearea [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 oben kopfzeile text <sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile <sup>OPT</sup> unten 2 text marginalie kante 3 links rechts lefttext middletext righttext
<code>\pagebreak [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> * leer kopfzeile fusszeile dummy rahmen NUMMER +NUMMER default zuruecksetzten sperren ja nein umbruch blanko einstellung grosszuegig links rechts gerade ungerade viertel letzte letzteseite start stop NAME
<code>\pagefigure [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE 2 offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION
<code>\pagegridspanwidth {<sup>*</sup>...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\pageinjection [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pageinjection [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...]</code> 1 inherits: \setuppageinjection <sup>OPT</sup> 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\pagestaterealpage {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER
<code>\paletsize</code>
<code>\PARAGRAPHS</code>

<p><code>\passelayoutan [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    NUMMER                    OPT</p> <p>2    hoehe    = max DIMENSION</p> <p>     zeilen   = NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\passendfeld [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code></p> <p>1    NAME                    OPT</p> <p>2    inherits: \setupfieldbody</p>
<p><code>\pdfactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    CONTENT</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1    NAME</p> <p>2    TEXT</p>
<p><code>\pdfcolor {...}</code></p> <p>*    NAME</p>





`\placefloat [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 SINGULAR OPT OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placefloatwithsetups [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME OPT OPT
- 2 split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\platziereFLOAT [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\platzierechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzierefigure [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieregraphic [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platziereintermezzo [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

- 1 split immer links rechts <sup>OPT</sup>innen aussen <sup>OPT</sup>rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterranda  
linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe  
[-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwing marginalie [-+]haengend  
haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile  
fusszeile
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\platzieretable [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`

1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzen hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingen marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeframed [...1] [...2,...2,...] {...3}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \stelleumrahmte<sup>OPT</sup>

3 CONTENT

`\placeheadnumber [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placeheadtext [...*]`

\* ABSCHNITT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayer [...*]`

\* NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2,...2,...] [...3,...3,...] {...4} {...5}`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setuplayer

3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

4 TEXT

5 CONTENT

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein<sup>OPT</sup>

instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics

`\placelistofchemicals [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein<sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelistoffigures [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein<sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelistofgraphics [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein<sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelistofintermezzi [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein<sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelistoftables [...*,...*,...]`

\* inherits: \stellelisteein<sup>OPT</sup>

`\placelistofpublications [...1] [...2,...2,...]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbt rendering

<p><b>\placelistofsorts</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesortierenein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofSORTS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT</p> <p>instances: logos</p>
<p><b>\placelistoflogos</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesortierenein OPT</p>
<p><b>\placelistofsynonyms</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellesynonymein</p>
<p><b>\placelistofSYNONYMS</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p>
<p><b>\placelistofabbreviations</b> [<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stellesynonymein OPT</p>
<p><b>\placelocalnotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placement</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupplacement</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\PLACEMENT</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setupplacement OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\placenamefloat</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\placenameformula</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...}</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE OPT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placenotes</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\placepagenumber</b></p>
<p><b>\placepairedbox</b> [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\platzierePAIREDBOX</b> [<sup>1</sup>...<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox OPT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p>

<p><b>\platzierelegend</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] {...} {...}</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\placeparallel</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p>
<p><b>\placeraawlist</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\placereadingwindow</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><b>\platzierebookmarks</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupbookmark</p>
<p><b>\platziereformel</b> [...,*...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\platzierefussnoten</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platziereliste</b> [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>
<p><b>\platzierelokalefussnoten</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p>
<p><b>\platzierenebeneinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereregister</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \stelleregisterein</p>
<p><b>\platziereREGISTER</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: index</p>
<p><b>\platziereindex</b> [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>* inherits: \stelleregisterein<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><b>\platziereuntereinander</b> {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\platziereunterformel</b> [...,*...]<sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\platzierezusammengestellteliste</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>,...]</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellelisteein</p>

<p><code>\platziereCOMBINEDLIST [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelistein <sup>OPT</sup></p> <p>instances: content</p>
<p><code>\platzierecontent [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellelistein <sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\popattribute \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmacro \*..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\popmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\pos [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE<sup>CE</sup></p>
<p><code>\position [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] (...,<sup>2</sup>...) {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>CE</sup>positionierenein</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\positionoverlay {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\positionregionoverlay {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p>
<p><code>\posten [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stelle<sup>CE</sup>postenein</p> <p>2 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\postponenotes</code></p>
<p><code>\predefinedfont [...]</code></p> <p>* FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinefont [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FONT</p>
<p><code>\predefinesymbol [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\prefixedpagenumber</code></p>
<p><code>\prependetoks ...<sup>1</sup> \to \*..<sup>2</sup></code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\prependgvalue {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p>

<pre> \prependtocommalist {...} \^2... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoks ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependtoksonce ... \to \^2... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prependvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \presetdocument [...,\^*...,...] * inherits: \setupdocument </pre>
<pre> \presetfieldsymbols [...,\^*,...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \presetLABELtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \presetbtxlabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetheadtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetlabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetmathlabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetoperatortext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetprefixtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presetsuffixtext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \presettaglabeltext [...,\^1...] [...,\^2...,...] 1 SPRACHE OPT 2 KEY = VALUE </pre>

<pre> \presetunittext [...] [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY  =  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \pretocommalist {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \prettyprintbuffer {...} {<sup>2</sup>...} 1  BUFFER 2  mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevcounter [...] [<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME          OPT 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevcountervalue [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \preventmode [...,*...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpage </pre>
<pre> \prevrealpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...] 1  NAME 2  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpage </pre>
<pre> \prevsubpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpage </pre>
<pre> \prevuserpagenumber </pre>
<pre> \procent </pre>
<pre> \processaction [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processallactionsinset [<sup>1</sup>...][<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1  BEFEHL 2  APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processassignlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  TEXT 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentcommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY  =  VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processassignmentlist [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1  KEY  =  VALUE 2  CSNAME </pre>

<pre> \processbetween {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processbodyfontenvironmentlist \<sup>*</sup>... * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcolorcomponents {...} * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \processcommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalist [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcommalistwithparameters [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>... 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processcontent {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 NAME 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processfile {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilemany {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfilenone {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfileonce {...} * FILE </pre>
<pre> \processfirstactioninset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...=&gt;...,...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedchars {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processisolatedwords {...} \<sup>2</sup>... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablebuffer [...<sup>*</sup>] * BUFFER OPT </pre>
<pre> \processlinetablefile {...} * FILE </pre>



<p><code>\processlist {...} {...} {...} \^4.</code></p> <p>1 CHARACTER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processMPbuffer [...,*,...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\processMPfigurefile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\processmonth {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\processranges [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \^2.</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processseparatedlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* BUFFER <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\processtokens {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p> <p>5 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\processuntil \^...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p>
<p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME <small>OPT</small></p>
<p><code>\processyear {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 BEFEHL</p> <p>4 BEFEHL</p>
<p><code>\produkt [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\produkt ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p>
<p><code>\profiledbox [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] {...<sup>3</sup>}</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng<sup>OPT</sup>halfixed<sup>OPT</sup>qu<sup>OPT</sup>arterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupprofile</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\profilegivenbox {...<sup>1</sup>} ...<sup>2</sup>.</code></p> <p>1 kein fest streng halfixed<sup>OPT</sup>qu<sup>OPT</sup>arterfixed eightsfixed NAME</p> <p>2 CSNAME NUMMER</p>

\programm [...] * NAME
\projekt [...] * FILE
\projekt ... * FILE
\pseudoMixedCapped {...} * TEXT
\pseudoSmallCapped {...} * TEXT
\pseudoSmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\pseudosmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\punkt {...} * CHARACTER
\punkt [...,... <sup>OF</sup> ...] * inherits: \setupperperiods
\purenumber {...} * NUMMER
\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages
\pushattribute \*... * CSNAME
\pushbar [...] ... \popbar * NAME
\pushbutton [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE
\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable
\pushendofline ... \popendofline
\pushfarbe [...] ... \popfarbe * COLOR
\pushhintergrund [...] ... \pophintergrund * NAME
\pushindentation ... \popindentation
\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing

<code>\pushmacro \*...</code> <code>* CSNAME</code>
<code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code>
<code>\pushmode [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code> <code>OPT</code>
<code>\pushpath [...]</code> ... <code>\poppath</code> <code>* PATH</code>
<code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code>
<code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code>
<code>\pushreferenceprefix {...}</code> ... <code>\popreferenceprefix</code> <code>* + - TEXT</code>
<code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \^3 {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER TEXT</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\qqquad</code>
<code>\quad</code>
<code>\quads [...]</code> <code>* NUMMER OPT</code>
<code>\quarterstrut</code>
<code>\quitcommalist</code>
<code>\quitprevcommalist</code>
<code>\quittypescriptscanning</code>
<code>\ReadFile {...}</code> <code>* FILE</code>
<code>\Roemischezahlen {...}</code> <code>* NUMMER</code>
<code>\raggedbottom</code>

<code>\raggedcenter</code>
<code>\raggedleft</code>
<code>\raggedright</code>
<code>\raggedwidecenter</code>
<code>\raisebox {<sup>1</sup>.} \<sup>2</sup>... {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
<code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\randomnumber {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcounter [<sup>1</sup>.] [<sup>2</sup>.]</code> 1    NAME                    OPT 2    NUMMER
<code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\rawdate [...,*,...]</code> *    inherits: \heutigesdatum
<code>\rawdoifelseinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\rawdoifinset {<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE
<code>\rawdoifinsetelse {<sup>1</sup>.} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TRUE 4    FALSE
<code>\rawgetparameters [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    TEXT 2    KEY = VALUE
<code>\rawprocessaction [<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>=&gt;...]</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    APPLY
<code>\rawprocesscommacommand [...,<sup>1</sup>...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    CSNAME

<code>\rawprocesscommalist [...<sup>1</sup>,...] \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rawsubcountervalue [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\rbox <sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 TEXT <sup>OPT</sup> 2 CONTENT
<code>\readfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readfixfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\readjobfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readlocfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readsetfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...}</code> 1 PATH 2 FILE 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\readsysfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readtexfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\readxmlfile {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...}</code> 1 FILE 2 TRUE 3 FALSE
<code>\realpagenumber</code>
<code>\realSmallCapped {...}</code> * TEXT

\realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\realSmallcapped {...} * TEXT
\rechteck [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein
\rechtecke [...,.. <sup>OPT</sup> ...,...] * inherits: \steller <sup>OPT</sup> rechteckein
\rechts ... * CHARACTER
\rechtsbuendig {...} * CONTENT
\recursedepth
\recurselevel
\recursestring
\redoconvertfont
\ref [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] 1 default text titel nummer seite realpage 2 REFERENCE
\REFERENCEFORMAT {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 TEXT OPT OPT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
\referenceprefix
\referenz [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
\referieren (... <sup>1</sup> ,...) (... <sup>2</sup> ,...) [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 REFERENCE
\registerattachment [... <sup>1</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>2</sup> ...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment
\registercctxluafile {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 FILE 2 NUMMER
\registerexternalfigure [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] [...,.. <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1 FILE OPT OPT 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

<pre> \registerfontclass {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationexception [...] [...] 1   SPRACHE 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registerhyphenationpattern [...] [...] 1   SPRACHE 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registermenubuttons [...] [...] 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \registersort [...] [...] 1   SINGULAR 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \registersynonym [...] [...] 1   SINGULAR 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \registerunit [...] [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1   prefix einheit operator suffixe symbol packaged 2   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...+...<sup>2</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   INDEX </pre>
<pre> \REGISTER [...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...+...<sup>3</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   TEXT 3   INDEX instances: index </pre>
<pre> \index [...] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...+...<sup>3</sup>+...} 1   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 2   TEXT 3   INDEX </pre>
<pre> \regular </pre>
<pre> \relatemarking [...] [...] 1   BESCHRIFTUNG 2   BESCHRIFTUNG </pre>
<pre> \relateparameterhandlers {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   NAME 4   NAME </pre>
<pre> \relaxvalueifundefined {...} *   NAME </pre>

<code>\remainingcharacters</code>
<code>\removebottomthings</code>
<code>\removedepth</code>
<code>\removefromcommalist {<sup>1</sup>...} \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\removelastskip</code>
<code>\removelastspace</code>
<code>\removemarkedcontent [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\removepunctuation</code>
<code>\removesubstring <sup>1</sup>... \from <sup>2</sup>... \to \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\removetoks <sup>1</sup>... \from \<sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME
<code>\removeunwantedspaces</code>
<code>\replacefeature [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\replacefeature {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\replaceincommalist \<sup>1</sup>... {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER
<code>\replaceword [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>] [<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\rescan {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rescanwithsetup {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\resetallattributes</code>
<code>\resetandaddfeature [...]</code> * NAME



\resetandaddfeature {...} *   NAME
\resetbar
\resetboxesincache {...} *   NAME
\resetbreakpoints
\resetbuffer [...] *   BUFFER
\resetcharacteralign
\resetcharacterkerning
\resetcharacterspacing
\resetcharacterstripping
\resetcollector [...] *   NAME
\resetcounter [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   NUMMER
\resetdigitsmanipulation
\resetdirection
\resetfeature
\resetflag {...} *   NAME
\resetfontcolorscheme
\resetfontfallback [...] [...] 1   NAME                    OPT 2   FONT
\resetfontsolution
\resethyphenationfeatures
\resetinjector [...] *   NAME
\resetinteractionmenu [...] *   NAME
\resetitaliccorrection

\resetlayer [...] *   NAME
\resetlocalfloats
\resetMPdrawing
\resetMPenvironment
\resetMPinstance [...] *   NAME
\resetmarker [...] *   NAME
\resetmode {...} *   NAME
\resetpagenumber
\resetparallel [...] <sup>1</sup> [...] <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1   NAME                               OPT 2   NAME alles
\resetpath
\resetpenalties \.*.. *   CSNAME
\resetprofile
\resetrecurselevel
\resetreference [...] *   NAME
\resetreplacement
\resetscript
\resetsetups [...] *   NAME
\resetshownsynonyms [...] *   SINGULAR
\resetsubpagenumber
\resetsymbolset
\resetssystemmode {...} *   NAME
\resettimer

<code>\resettrackers</code>
<code>\resettrialtypesetting</code>
<code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> <code>* SINGULAR</code>
<code>\resetuserpagenumber</code>
<code>\resetvalue {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\resetvisualizers</code>
<code>\reshapebox {...}</code> <code>* BEFEHL</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> <code>1 FONT</code> <code>2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</code>
<code>\restartcounter [...] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>]</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code> <code>3 NUMMER</code>
<code>\restorebox {...} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code>
<code>\restorecatcodes</code>
<code>\restorecounter [...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\storecurrentattributes {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\restoreendofline</code>
<code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code>
<code>\reusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuseMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>
<code>\reuserandomseed</code>

<code>\revivefeature</code>
<code>\rfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\righthbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightLABELtext {...}</code> * KEY instances: head label mathlabel
<code>\rightheadtext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightmathlabeltext {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\rightline {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\rightorleftpageaction {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL
<code>\rightskipadaption</code>
<code>\rightsubguillemot</code>
<code>\righttopleft</code>
<code>\righttopleftthbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttoplefttvbox ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopleftvtop ... {...}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\righttopbox {...}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ring {...}</code> * CHARACTER
<code>\rlap {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\robustaddtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\robustdoifelseinset {...} {...^{2,..}} {...^{3..}} {...^{4..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustdoifinsetelse {...} {...^{2,..}} {...^{3..}} {...^{4..}}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE
<code>\robustpretocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\roemischezahlen {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\rollbutton [...^{4}...,...] \^{2..} [...^{3..}]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE
<code>\rollbutton [...^{1..}] [...^{2,..},...] \^{3..} [...^{4..}]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stelleinteraktionsmenueein 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE
<code>\rtop \^{1..} {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruby [...^{1..}] {...^{2..}} {...^{3..}}</code> 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\ruecksetztenbeschriftung [...^{*..}]</code> * BESCHRIFTUNG
<code>\ruledhbox \^{1..} {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledhpack \^{1..} {...^{2..}}</code> 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledmbox {...^{*..}}</code> * CONTENT

<code>\ruledtopv</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledtpack</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvbox</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvpack</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\ruledvtop</code> <sup>1</sup> ... { <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 TEXT OPT 2 CONTENT
<code>\runMPbuffer</code> [...,*...] * NAME OPT
<code>\runninghbox</code> {*...} * CONTENT
<code>\ScaledPointsToBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} \ <sup>2</sup> ... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME
<code>\Smallcapped</code> {*...} * TEXT
<code>\safechar</code> {*...} * NUMMER
<code>\samplefile</code> {*...} * FILE
<code>\sans</code>
<code>\sansfett</code>
<code>\sansnormal</code>
<code>\savebox</code> { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT

<pre> \savebtxdataset [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME          OPT      OPT      OPT 2  FILE 3  dataset      = NAME    typ          = bib lua xml    datei        = FILE    kriterium     = alles text intro referenz aktuell hier vorig lokal komponente SECTIONBLOCK:alles SECTIONBLOCK:referenz                    SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:vorig </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] *  liste      = NAME    datei       = FILE    prefix      = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \savebuffer [...] [...] 1  BUFFER 2  FILE </pre>
<pre> \savecounter [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savecurrentattributes {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \savefarbe ... \restorefarbe </pre>
<pre> \savenormalmeaning \*... *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  NAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  NUMMER 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \sbox {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezurliste [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  NUMMER 4  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \schreibezwischenliste [...] [...] [...] 1  LISTE 2  inherits: \stellelisteein 3  BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \SCRIPT instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test </pre>
<pre> \ethiopic </pre>
<pre> \hangul </pre>
<pre> \hanzi </pre>

<code>\latin</code>
<code>\nihongo</code>
<code>\test</code>
<code>\thai</code>
<code>\secondoffivearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\secondoffourarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\secondofsixarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.} {<sup>4</sup>.} {<sup>5</sup>.} {<sup>6</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreearguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondofthreeunexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.} {<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwoarguments {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\secondoftwounexpanded {<sup>1</sup>.} {<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\siehREGISTER [<sup>1</sup>.] {..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT instances: index
<code>\siehindex [<sup>1</sup>.] {..<sup>2</sup>..<sup>3</sup>.}</code> 1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT 2 INDEX 3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
<code>\seite [...,*...]</code> * inherits: <sup>REF</sup> pagebreak
<code>\seitenreferenz [...,*...]</code> * REFERENCE



<code>\seitennummer</code>
<code>\select {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME                    OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT            OPT 2    CONTENT 3    CONTENT 4    CONTENT 5    CONTENT 6    CONTENT
<code>\serializecommalist [...,*,...]</code> *    BEFEHL
<code>\serializedcommalist</code>
<code>\serif</code>
<code>\serifbold</code>
<code>\serifnormal</code>
<code>\setbar [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\setbigbodyfont</code>
<code>\setboxllx .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setboxlly .<sup>1</sup>. {...}</code> 1    CSNAME NUMBER 2    DIMENSION
<code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcapstrut</code>
<code>\setcatcodetable \*...</code> *    CSNAME
<code>\setcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
<code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten WORT wort Wort Woerter versalien Versalien kein zufaellig mixed camel kap Kap
<code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten 1
<code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten NAME
<code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> *    zuruecksetzten NAME

<pre> \setcharacterstripping [...] *   zuruecksetzen 1 </pre>
<pre> \setcharstrut {...} *   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcollector [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {...} 1   NAME 2   inherits: \setupcollector 3   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setcolormodell [...] *   black bw grau rgb cmyk alles kein </pre>
<pre> \setcounter [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setcounterown [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   NUMMER 3   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setcurrentfontclass {...} *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \setdataset [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setdefaultpenalties </pre>
<pre> \setdigitsmanipulation [...] *   zuruecksetzen NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdirection [...] *   NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargument {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentargumentdefault {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NAME 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdocumentfilename {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   NUMMER 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \setdummyparameter {.<sup>1</sup>.} {.<sup>2</sup>.} 1   KEY 2   BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \setelementexporttag [.<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>.] [...<sup>3</sup>.] 1   NAME 2   export nature pdf 3   inline bildschirm mixed </pre>

<pre> \setemeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setevariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setevariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setfirstline [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \setflag {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfont ... *  FONT </pre>
<pre> \setfontcolorsheme [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontfeature {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontsolution [...<sup>*</sup>] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \setfontstrut </pre>
<pre> \setgmeasure {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setgvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setgvariable {...} {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY 3  VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setgvariables [...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...] 1  NAME 2  set    = BEFEHL    reset  = BEFEHL    KEY    = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \sethboxregister ...<sup>1</sup> {...} 1  CSNAME NUMBER 2  CONTENT </pre>

\sethyphenatedurlafter {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...} * TEXT
\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...] * NAME zuruecksetzten <small>OPT</small>
\setinitial [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ...] 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupinitial
\setinjector [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ,...] [... <sup>3</sup> ] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 BEFEHL
\setinteraction [...] * versteckt NAME
\setinterfacecommand {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinterfaceconstant {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinterfaceelement {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinterfacemessage {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 titel NAME NUMMER 3 TEXT
\setinterfacevariable {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 NAME
\setinternalrendering [... <sup>1</sup> ] [... <sup>2</sup> ] {... <sup>3</sup> } 1 NAME 2 auto embed 3 CONTENT
\setitaliccorrection [...] * zuruecksetzten 1 2
\setJSreamble {... <sup>1</sup> } {... <sup>2</sup> } 1 NAME 2 CONTENT

**\setlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 links rechts gerade ungerade  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
4 CONTENT

**\setlayerframed** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \stelleumrahmtein  
3 CONTENT

**\setlayertext** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayer  
3 ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
4 TEXT

**\setlinefiller** [...]

\* filler NAME

**\setlocalhsize** [...]

\* [-+]DIMENSION OPT

**\setMPlayer** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...] {<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 inherits: \setuplayer  
4 CONTENT

**\setMPpositiongraphic** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPpositiongraphicrange** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...} {<sup>3</sup>...} {<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>...}

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME  
3 NAME  
4 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPtext** {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

**\setMPvariable** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\setMPvariables** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 KEY = VALUE

**\setmainbodyfont**

<code>\setmainparbuilder [...]</code> <code>* default oneline basic NAME</code>
<code>\setmarker [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NUMMER</code>
<code>\setmarking [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\setmathstyle {...,*,...}</code> <code>* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME</code>
<code>\setmeasure {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 DIMENSION</code>
<code>\setmessagetext {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME NUMMER</code>
<code>\setmode {...}</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\setnostrut</code>
<code>\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}<sup>3</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code> <code>3 TEXT</code>
<code>\setnotetext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\setnote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 titel = TEXT</code> <code>bookmark = TEXT</code> <code>liste = TEXT</code> <code>referenz = REFERENCE</code>
<code>\setobject {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> \...<sup>3</sup> {...}<sup>4</sup></code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 NAME</code> <code>3 CSNAME</code> <code>4 CONTENT</code>
<code>\setoldstyle</code>

\setpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}

1 c = NUMMER OPT  
r = NUMMER  
option = kein  
2 CONTENT

\setpagereference {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...}

1 NAME  
2 REFERENCE

\setpagestate [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpagestaterealpageno {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 NAME NUMMER

\setpenalties \... {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 CSNAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER

\setpercentdimen {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}

1 DIMENSION CSNAME  
2 DIMENSION NUMMER

\setposition {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NAME

\setpositionbox {...<sup>1</sup>} \... {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 CSNAME  
3 CONTENT

\setpositiondata {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>,...}

1 NAME  
2 DIMENSION  
3 DIMENSION  
4 DIMENSION  
5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NAME

\setpositionplus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} \... {...<sup>4</sup>}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...<sup>\*</sup>}

\* NAME

\setprofile [...<sup>\*</sup>]

\* kein fest streng halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

```
\setpuffer [...] ... \endpuffer
* NAME
```

```
\setrandomseed {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\setreference [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
1 REFERENCE
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreferencedobject {...1} {...2} \...3 {...4}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CSNAME
4 CONTENT
```

```
\setregisterentry [...1] [...,2...,...] [...,3...,...]
1 NAME
2 label = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\setreplacement [...]
* zuruecksetzten NAME
```

```
\setrigidcolumnbalance ...
* CSNAME NUMMER
```

```
\setrigidcolumnhsize {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 DIMENSION
2 DIMENSION
3 NUMMER
```

```
\setscript [...]
* hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME
```

```
\setsectionblock [...1] [...,2...,...]
1 NAME
2 bookmark = TEXT
```

```
\setsimplecolumnhsize [...,*...,...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
zeilen = NUMMER
```

```
\setsmallbodyfont
```

```
\setsmallcaps
```

```
\setstackbox {...1} {...2} {...3}
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 CONTENT
```



<pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  NAME 2  label      = NAME     keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     keys:1    = TEXT     keys:2    = TEXT     keys:3    = TEXT     entries:1 = TEXT     entries:2 = TEXT     entries:3 = TEXT     alternative = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setstrut </pre>
<pre> \setsuperiors </pre>
<pre> \setssystemmode {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \settabular </pre>
<pre> \settaggedmetadata [...] [...] *  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \settext [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] 1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten 2  text marginalie kante 3  links mittig rechts 4  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL 5  datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \settightobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settightunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...} 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  CSNAME 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \settrialtypesetting </pre>
<pre> \setuevalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setugvalue {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  CONTENT </pre>

\setunreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...}

1 NAME  
2 NAME  
3 CSNAME  
4 CONTENT

\setupalternativestyles [...,\*...,...]

\* methode = normal auto

\setupattachment [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
datei = FILE  
name = NAME  
buffer = BUFFER  
status = start stop  
methode = normal versteckt  
symbol = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default  
breite = passend DIMENSION  
hoehe = passend DIMENSION  
tiefe = passend DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
textlayer = NAME  
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrang text hoch kein  
abstand = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,\*...,...]

\* export = ja FILE  
xhtml = FILE  
datei = FILE  
intent = Coated FOGRA39 (ISO 12647-2:2004) GRACoL2006\_Coated1v2.icc ISO Coated v2 300 ISO Coated v2 (ECI) ISOnewspaper26v4 ISOnewspaper26v4\_gr ISO Uncoated ISO Uncoated Yellowish ISO Web Coated Japan Color 2001 Coated Japan Color 2002 Newspaper Japan Web Coated (Ad) SNAP 2007 SWOP2006\_Coated3v2.icc SWOP2006\_Coated5v2.icc Uncoated FOGRA29 (ISO 12647-2:2004) Web Coated FOGRA28 (ISO 12647-2:2004) PSR\_LWC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_LWC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_PLUS\_V2\_PT PSR\_SC\_STD\_V2\_PT PSRgravureMF  
spatium = ja nein  
xmpfile = FILE  
formatieren = version default PDF/X-1a:2001 PDF/X-1a:2003 PDF/X-3:2002 PDF/X-3:2003 PDF/X-4 PDF/X-4p PDF/X-5g PDF/X-5pg PDF/X-5n PDF/A-1a:2005 PDF/A-1b:2005 PDF/A-2a PDF/A-3a PDF/UA-1  
niveau = NUMMER  
option = immer nie  
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 farbe = COLOR  
fortsetzen = ja nein alles  
leer = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
order = vordergrund hintergrund  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
offset = NUMMER  
dy = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
mp = NAME  
links = TEXT  
rechts = TEXT

\setupbars [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>\*,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupbar

\setupbleeding [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
platz = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt  
strecken = ja nein  
seite = ja nein

\setupbookmark [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...]

\* zwinge = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
numberseparatorset = NAME  
numberconversionset = NAME  
numberstarter = BEFEHL  
numberstopper = BEFEHL  
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:\* NUMBER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:\*  
ABSCHNITT:alles  
sectionblock = ja nein

\setupbtx [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 specification = default apa aps NAME  
dataset = default NAME  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort kurz  
etallimit = NUMBER  
etaldisplay = NUMBER  
etaloption = letzte  
abschnitttrenner = initials  
interaktion = start stop nummer text seite alles  
alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears  
authornum authoryear  
sorttype = normal reverse  
compress = ja nein  
default = default NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\setupbtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 language = SPRACHE

\setupbtxlist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \stellelisteein

\setupbtxregister [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
dataset = NAME  
field = keyword range seitennummer autor  
register = NAME  
methode = once  
alternative = normalshort invertedshort  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupbtxrendering** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 textstatus = start stop  
pagestate = start stop  
seperator = BEFEHL  
kriterium = vorig cite hier alles kein  
filter = TEXT  
specification = NAME  
titel = TEXT  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
dataset = NAME  
methode = dataset zwingt lokal global kein  
sorttype = kurz dataset liste referenz verwende default cite index  
wiederholen = ja nein  
group = NAME  
nummerierung = ja nein num index tag kurz seite

**\setupbtx** [...]

\* NAME

**\setupbutton** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kontrastfarbe = COLOR  
alternative = versteckt  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupcharacterkerning** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 faktor = max NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION  
features = NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupcharacterspacing** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 NUMMER  
3 links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER  
alternative = 0 1

**\setupchemical** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 strut = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER  
breite = passend kein NUMMER  
hoehe = passend kein NUMMER  
links = passend kein NUMMER  
rechts = passend kein NUMMER  
oben = passend kein NUMMER  
unten = passend kein NUMMER  
format = klein mittel gross normal NUMMER  
rotation = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = auto  
achsen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
einheit = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
rahmen = an aus  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
groesse = klein mittel gross  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

```
\setupchemicalframed [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcollector [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
winkel = links mittig rechts oben unten
x = DIMENSION
y = DIMENSION
hoffset = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
status = start stop
```

```
\setupcolumnspan [...,*...,...]
```

```
* n = NUMMER
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupcombination [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten
abstand = DIMENSION
alternative = label text
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
fortsetzen = ja nein
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
counter = NAME
methode = seite
status = start stop
art = byseite byblock bytext bykopf byABSCHNITT
prefix = ja nein
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:alles
numberorder = reverse
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
typ = erste vorig folgende letzte nummer
kriterium = streng positiv alles
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

```
\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]
```

```
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein
```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                      = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   language                = lokal global SPRACHE
   methode                 = font
   wiederholen             = ja nein
   platz                   = text absatz marginalie
   links                   = BEFEHL
   mittig                  = BEFEHL
   rechts                  = BEFEHL
   nextleft                = BEFEHL
   nextright               = BEFEHL
   vorspatium              = inherits: \blanko
   nachspatium             = inherits: \blanko
   linkerrand              = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrand             = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   ziehefolgendeein       = ja nein auto
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   symstil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe                = COLOR

```

`\setupdescription [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  titel                    = ja nein
   niveau                  = NUMMER
   text                    = TEXT
   headcommand             = \...##1
   vor                     = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   zwischen                = BEFEHL
   alternative              = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                             kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME
   ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   headalign               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm              = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein       = ja nein auto
   breite                  = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand                 = kein DIMENSION
   strecken                = NUMMER
   shrink                  = NUMMER
   haengend                = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol             = BEFEHL
   closecommand            = \...##1
   expansion               = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix         = + - TEXT
   muster                  = TEXT
   marginalie              = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   kopfstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe               = COLOR

```

`\setupdirections [...*,...]`

```

*  bidi                    = an aus lokal global
   methode                 = eins zwei default
   fences                  = ja nein
   break                   = beide vor

```

`\setupdocument [...*,...]`

```

*  vor                     = BEFEHL
   nach                    = BEFEHL
   metadata:author         = TEXT
   metadata:title          = TEXT
   metadata:subject        = TEXT
   metadata:keywords       = TEXT
   KEY                     = VALUE

```

**\setupeffect** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = kein befehl  
strecken = NUMMER  
liniendicke = NUMMER  
alternative = normal innen aussen beide versteckt strecken

**\setupenumeration** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
nummer = ja nein  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
titelabstand = DIMENSION  
titelstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
titelfarbe = COLOR  
titlecommand = \...##1  
titleleft = BEFEHL  
titleright = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
symbol = BEFEHL  
starter = BEFEHL  
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL  
verknuepfung = NAME  
counter = NAME  
niveau = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
headcommand = \...##1  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
alternative = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin  
kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl NAME  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
headalign = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
bildschirm = ja nein  
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
breite = passend breit zeile DIMENSION  
abstand = kein DIMENSION  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
haengend = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER  
closesymbol = BEFEHL  
closecommand = \...##1  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
muster = TEXT  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupenv** [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* set = BEFEHL  
reset = BEFEHL  
KEY = VALUE

**\setupexport** [...<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* ausrichtung = flushleft mittig flushright normal  
fliesstext = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
titel = TEXT  
untertitel = TEXT  
autor = TEXT  
alternative = html div  
properties = ja nein  
hyphen = ja nein  
cssfile = FILE  
ersteseite = FILE  
letzteseite = FILE

`\setupexternalfigure [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    label                             = NAME
    seite                             = NUMMER
    objekt                             = ja nein
    prefix                             = TEXT
    methode                             = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov puffer tex cld auto
    controls                             = ja nein
    vorschau                             = ja nein
    mask                                = kein
    aufloesung                             = NUMMER
    farbe                                = COLOR
    arguments                             = TEXT
    wiederholen                             = ja nein
    faktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    hfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    bfaktor                                = passend breit max auto default
    maxbreite                             = DIMENSION
    maxhoehe                             = DIMENSION
    equalwidth                             = DIMENSION
    equalheight                             = DIMENSION
    format                                = NUMMER
    xformat                                = NUMMER
    yformat                                = NUMMER
    s                                     = NUMMER
    sx                                    = NUMMER
    sy                                    = NUMMER
    zeilen                                = NUMMER
    platz                                = lokal global default
    verzeichnis                             = PATH
    option                                = test rahmen leer
    foregroundcolor                         = COLOR
    reset                                  = ja nein
    hintergrund                             = farbe vordergrund NAME
    rahmen                                  = an aus
    hintergrundfarbe                         = COLOR
    xmax                                    = NUMMER
    ymax                                    = NUMMER
    umrahmen                                = an aus
    interaktion                             = ja alles kein referenz layer bookmark
    fliesstext                             = DIMENSION
    comment                                = BEFEHL TEXT
    groesse                                 = kein media crop trim art
    cache                                  = PATH
    userpassword                             = CD:STRING
    ownerpassword                           = CD:STRING
    resources                               = PATH
    bildschirm                              = FILE
    konversion                              = TEXT
    order                                  = LISTE
    crossreference                          = ja nein NUMMER

```

`\setupexternalsoundtracks [...*,...]`

\* option = wiederholen

`\setupfieldbody [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  category = NAME
    inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```



`\setupfieldcategory [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 start = NUMMER
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
  typ = radio unter text zeile push check signature
  values = TEXT
  default = TEXT
  feldrahmenfarbe = COLOR
  feldhintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
  n = NUMMER
  symbol = NAME
  fieldlayer = NAME
  option = nurlesbar obligatorisch geschuetzt sortiert nichtverfuegbar nocheck fest datei versteckt
           druckbar auto
  klickin = REFERENCE
  klickaus = REFERENCE
  regionin = REFERENCE
  regionaus = REFERENCE
  nachtaste = REFERENCE
  formatieren = REFERENCE
  validieren = REFERENCE
  berechnen = REFERENCE
  focusin = REFERENCE
  focusout = REFERENCE
  openpage = REFERENCE
  closepage = REFERENCE
```

`\setupfieldcontentframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupfieldcategory
```

`\setupfieldlabelframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfieldtotalframed [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  abstand = DIMENSION
  alternative = zuruecksetzten label rahmen horizontal vertikal
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

`\setupfiller [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 linkerrand = DIMENSION
  rechterrand = DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  alternative = symbol strecken linie spatium
  methode = lokal global mittig breit
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = DIMENSION
  offset = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
  symbol = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...,1...] [...,2...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 n = NUMMER
  alternative = default zeile wort
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

\setupfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 pagestate = start stop  
befehl = \...##1  
marginalie = seite  
format = NUMMER  
papier = auto default NAME  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupfloatcaption [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 suffix = BEFEHL  
suffixseparator = BEFEHL  
suffixstopper = BEFEHL  
platz = links rechts mittig tief hoch gritter zeilen overlay innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
linkerrand rechterrandaufhangend lefthanging righthanging haengend oben unten strecken tolerant sehtolerant  
kein default  
befehl = \...##1  
nummerbefehl = \...##1  
textbefehl = \...##1  
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko  
abstand = DIMENSION  
headseparator = TEXT  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
nummer = ja nein kein  
group = TEXT  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandaufhangend = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung  
breite = passend max DIMENSION  
minbreite = passend DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
inherits: \setupcounter

\setupfontexpansion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER

\setupfontprotrusion [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME  
2 vector = NAME  
faktor = NUMMER  
links = NUMMER  
rechts = NUMMER

\setupfonts [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* language = nein auto

\setupfontsolution [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 goodies = FILE  
solution = NAME  
less = NAME  
more = NAME  
methode = preroll split normal reverse zufaellig  
kriterium = NUMMER

\setupforms [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* methode = XML HTML PDF  
export = ja nein

```

\setupformula [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = links rechts
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright normal
split = ja nein seite
strut = ja nein
abstand = DIMENSION
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
vorspatium = inherits: \blanko
nachspatium = inherits: \blanko
nummerbefehl = \...##1
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
option = gepackt tight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefließstextein
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION
linkerrand = DIMENSION
rechterrand = DIMENSION
alternative = NAME
ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid
rahmen = nummer
haengend = kein auto
expansion = ja nein xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
xmlsetup = NAME
catcodes = NAME
inherits: \setupcounter

```

```

\setupformulaframed [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
leftoffser = DIMENSION
rechterabstand = DIMENSION
obenoffset = DIMENSION
untenoffset = DIMENSION
zeilekorrektur = ja nein
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtable [...1] [...2...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
abstand = DIMENSION
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablecolumn [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtablerow [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 NUMMER jede
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                   = BEFEHL
   innen                    = BEFEHL
   platz                    = links rechts mittig kein
   tiefekorrektur          = an aus
   fliesstext              = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   einziehen               = inherits: \stelleeinzieheinein
   stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                   = COLOR
   inherits: \stelleumrahmteininherits: \setupplacement

```

```

\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]
*  + - TEXT

```

```

\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  alternative              = horizontal vertikal irgendwo
   renderingsetup          = NAME

```

```

\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  Abstand                 = DIMENSION
   up                     = DIMENSION
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                 = ja nein
   stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                  = COLOR

```

```

\setuphyphenation [...*,...]
*  methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein

```

```

\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  vor                    = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   muster              = TEXT
   text                = TEXT
   breite              = passend breit DIMENSION
   seperator          = BEFEHL
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   kopfstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe          = COLOR

```

```

\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                      = NUMMER
   m                      = NUMMER
   vor                    = BEFEHL
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   hoffset             = DIMENSION
   voffset             = zeile DIMENSION
   stil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe              = COLOR
   font               = FONT
   text              = TEXT
   platz             = marginalie text
   methode            = erste letzte auto kein

```

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = seite text spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

\* text immer global kein

`\setupitemgroup [...1] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT  
2 jede NUMMER  
3 intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie imrand amrand imtext lose  
passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner nostopper ungepackt wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten  
eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard NUMMER\*breit NUMMER\*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME

4 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
vorkopf = BEFEHL  
nachkopf = BEFEHL  
linkertext = BEFEHL  
rechtext = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
faktor = NUMMER  
schritt = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
marginalie = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
linkerrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterrand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
start = NUMMER  
symausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright  
symbol = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
ziehefolgendein = ja nein auto  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = CSNAME  
posten = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
itemalign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen  
alignsymbol = ja nein  
textdistance = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION  
setzetrenner = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
beschrstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
beschrfarbe = COLOR  
symstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
symfarbe = COLOR  
gritter = inherits: \definegridsnapping  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupitemgroup** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  vor                   = BEFEHL
   nach                  = BEFEHL
   zwischen              = BEFEHL
   vorkopf               = BEFEHL
   nachkopf              = BEFEHL
   linkertext            = BEFEHL
   rechtext              = BEFEHL
   links                 = BEFEHL
   rechts                = BEFEHL
   faktor                = NUMMER
   schritt               = DIMENSION
   breite                = DIMENSION
   abstand               = DIMENSION
   option                = intro zufaellig fortsetzten gepackt autointro breit text vor nach keinweiss marginalie
                           imrand amrand imtext lose passend nofit absatz keinabstand kleinerabstand trenner ungepackt
                           wiederholen norepeat reverse spalten eins zwei drei vier fuenf sechs sieben acht neun standard
                           NUMMER*breite NUMMER*kleinerabstand horizontal NAME
   marginalie            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   linkerrand            = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   rechterrund           = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   ausrichtung           = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   einziehen             = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein
   start                 = NUMMER
   symausrichtung        = links mittig rechts flushleft center flushright
   symbol                = NAME
   n                     = NUMMER
   ziehefolgendeein     = ja nein auto
   innen                 = BEFEHL
   befehl                = CSNAME
   posten                = NUMMER
   maxbreite             = DIMENSION
   itemalign             = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
   alignsymbol           = ja nein
   textdistance          = klein mittel gross kein spatium DIMENSION
   setzetrenner          = ja nein
   stil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                 = COLOR
   kopfstil              = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe             = COLOR
   beschrstil            = STYLE BEFEHL
   beschrfarbe           = COLOR
   symstil               = STYLE BEFEHL
   symfarbe              = COLOR
   gritter               = inherits: \definegridsnapping
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

**\stelleITEMGROUP** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup
instances: itemize

```

**\stelleitemize** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  jede NUMMER      OPT      OPT      OPT
2  inherits: \setupitemgroup
3  inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

\setuplabel [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer         = ja nein
   nummerbefehl   = \...##1
   titelabstand   = DIMENSION
   titelstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe     = COLOR
   titlecommand   = \...##1
   titleleft      = BEFEHL
   titleright     = BEFEHL
   links          = BEFEHL
   rechts         = BEFEHL
   symbol         = BEFEHL
   starter        = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung   = NAME
   counter        = NAME
   niveau         = NUMMER
   text           = TEXT
   headcommand    = \...##1
   vor            = BEFEHL
   nach           = BEFEHL
   zwischen       = BEFEHL
   alternative     = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl imtext NAME
   ausrichtung    = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen      = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite         = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand        = kein DIMENSION
   strecken       = NUMMER
   shrink         = NUMMER
   haengend       = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster         = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe          = COLOR
   kopfstil       = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe      = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setupplayer [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  status         = start stop fortsetzten folgende wiederholen
   option         = test
   seite          = NUMMER
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   region         = NAME
   rotation       = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER
   position       = ja nein overlay
   hoffset        = max DIMENSION
   voffset        = max DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   dx             = DIMENSION
   dy             = DIMENSION
   sx             = NUMMER
   sy             = NUMMER
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   winkel         = links mittig rechts oben unten
   platz          = gritter links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g
   zeile          = NUMMER
   spalte         = NUMMER
   richtung       = normal reverse
   doppelseitig   = ja nein
   methode        = passend overlay
   wiederholen    = ja
   voreinstellung = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom mittig middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                   lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

```

\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe  = COLOR
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...,...]
1  oben kopfzeile text fusszeilOPTunten
2  text marginalie kante
3  status      = start stop leer hoch kein normal keinebeschriftung NAME
    stil       = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe      = COLOR
    strut      = ja nein
    n          = NUMMER
    vor        = BEFEHL
    nach       = BEFEHL
    linkerstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    rechterstil = STYLE BEFEHL
    linkerfarbe = COLOR
    rechterfarbe = COLOR
    breite     = DIMENSION
    linkerbreite = DIMENSION
    rechterbreite = DIMENSION

```

```

\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  platz      = links rechts beide
    bereich   = links rechts lokal
    mp        = NAME
    hoehe     = DIMENSION
    tiefe     = DIMENSION
    abstand   = DIMENSION
    threshold = DIMENSION
    liniendicke = DIMENSION
    vor       = BEFEHL
    nach      = BEFEHL
    farbe     = COLOR
    textstil  = STYLE BEFEHL
    textfarbe = COLOR
    ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein

```

```

\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuplinefiller

```

```

\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  compress      = ja nein
    compressmethod = separator trenner spatium
    compressseparator = BEFEHL
    compressdistance = DIMENSION
    inherits: \setupnote

```



`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

```
1 r c OPT OPT
2 ungerade gerade kopfzeile NUMMER
3 zeilen = passend NUMMER
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
  strecken = ja nein DIMENSION
  maxbreite = passend DIMENSION
  nlinks = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  wiederholen = ja nein
  nx = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = passend zeile DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  linkeroffset = DIMENSION
  rechterabstand = DIMENSION
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  hintergrund = farbe
  hintergrundfarbe = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  befehl = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  breite = DIMENSION
  abstand = DIMENSION
  strecken = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...,...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  zwischen = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto klein mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION OPT
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 abstand = DIMENSION
  down = DIMENSION
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

`\setuplowhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 Abstand = DIMENSION
  up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setuplowmidhigh [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 up      = DIMENSION
  down    = DIMENSION
  stil    = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe   = COLOR
```

`\setupMPgraphics [...*...,...]`

```
* farbe = lokal global
  mpy   = FILE
```

`\setupMPinstance [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 formatieren      = metafun mpost
  initializations  = ja nein
  setups           = NAME
  textstil         = STYLE BEFEHL
  textfarbe        = COLOR
  extensions       = ja nein
  methode          = binary decimal double scaled default
```

`\setupMPpage [...*...,...]`

```
* inherits: \setupfittingpage
```

`\setupMPvariables [...1] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2...,...]`

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status      = start stop
  breite      = DIMENSION
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  zwischen    = BEFEHL
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
  stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe       = COLOR
  oben        = BEFEHL
  unten       = BEFEHL
  platz       = links rechts mittig imrand
  links       = BEFEHL
  rechts      = BEFEHL
```

```

\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  strut                    = ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
    befehl                  = \...#1
    breite                  = DIMENSION
    ausrichtung             = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
    anchor                  = region text
    platz                   = links rechts innen aussen
    methode                 = oben zeile erste tiefe hoehe
    category                = default kante
    bereich                 = lokal global
    option                  = text absatz
    marginalie              = lokal normal marginalie kante
    abstand                 = DIMENSION
    hoffset                 = DIMENSION
    voffset                 = DIMENSION
    dy                      = DIMENSION
    bottomspace             = DIMENSION
    threshold               = DIMENSION
    zeile                   = NUMMER
    stack                   = ja fortsetzten
    stil                    = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                   = COLOR

```

```

\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

```

\setupmarginrule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NUMMER                    OPT
2  inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  n                        = NUMMER
    m                      = NUMMER
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    nummer                = auto
    seperator              = TEXT
    ausrichtung            = links mittig rechts normal
    platz                  = oben center unten normal
    gritter                = math nein

```

```

\setupmathcases [...1,...] [...2,...]
1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                   = BEFEHL
    rechts                 = BEFEHL
    strut                  = ja nein
    stil                   = STYLE BEFEHL
    abstand                = DIMENSION
    numberdistance         = DIMENSION

```

`\setupmathematics [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  openup                    = ja nein
   symbolset                 = NAME
   functionstyle             = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact                   = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = l2r r2l
   bidi                      = ja nein
   sygreek                   = normal italic kein
   lcgreek                   = normal italic kein
   ucgreek                   = normal italic kein
   italics                   = 1 2 3 4 kein zuruecksetzen
   autopunctuation          = ja nein alles comma yes,semicolon comma,semicolon all,semicolon
   setups                    = NAME
   domain                    = NAME zuruecksetzen
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   functioncolor             = COLOR
   integral                  = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits kein
   stylealternative          = NAME
   default                   = normal italic
   fraction                  = ams ctx
   ampersand                 = normal

```

`\setupmathfence [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  befehl                    = ja nein
   links                     = NUMMER
   mittig                    = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   mathstyle                 = bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross
   farbe                     = COLOR
   status                    = auto
   methode                   = auto
   groesse                   = NUMMER
   faktor                    = kein auto NUMMER
   mathclass                 = NUMMER

```

`\setupmathfraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  obenabstand               = DIMENSION
   abstandunten              = DIMENSION
   marginalie                = DIMENSION
   farbe                     = COLOR
   strut                     = ja nein math tight
   alternative                = innen aussen beide
   linie                     = ja nein auto
   links                     = NUMMER
   rechts                    = NUMMER
   liniendicke               = DIMENSION
   mathstyle                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = nein kein overlay
   inlinethreshold           = auto NUMMER
   displaythreshold          = auto NUMMER
   fences                    = NAME

```

`\setupmathfractions [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

`\setupmathframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  links                     = BEFEHL
   rechts                    = BEFEHL
   strut                     = ja nein NUMMER
   ausrichtung               = links mittig rechts normal
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   simplecommand             = TEXT
   platz                     = oben unten hoch tief hoti normal

```

```
\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = default normal mp
  farbe      = COLOR
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  mp         = NAME
```

```
\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 links      = BEFEHL
  rechts     = BEFEHL
  topcommand = \...##1
  bottomcommand = \...##1
  middlecommand = \...##1
  mp         = NAME
  mpheight   = DIMENSION
  mpdepth    = DIMENSION
  mpoffset   = DIMENSION
  farbe      = COLOR
  hoffset    = DIMENSION
  voffset    = DIMENSION
  minhoehe   = DIMENSION
  mindepth   = DIMENSION
  mathclass  = rel ord
  offset     = min max normal
  platz      = oben unten hoch tief mittig NUMMER
  strut      = ja nein
  alternative = normal default mp
  minbreite  = DIMENSION
  abstand    = DIMENSION
  moffset    = DIMENSION
  order      = normal reverse
  mathlimits = ja nein
```

```
\setupmathstyle [...*,...]
* bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 gritter     = inherits: \definegridsnapping
  liniendicke = DIMENSION
  methode     = otr box
  vor         = BEFEHL
  nach        = BEFEHL
  abstand     = DIMENSION
  n           = NUMMER
  maxhoehe    = DIMENSION
  maxbreite   = DIMENSION
  schritt     = DIMENSION
  profile     = NAME
  ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
  setups      = NAME
  ausgleichen = ja nein
  splitmethod = kein fest
  alternative  = lokal global
  internalgrid = zeile halbezeile
  seperator   = linie
  strut       = ja nein
  farbe       = COLOR
  linienfarbe = COLOR
  richtung    = normal reverse
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

```
\setupmodule [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 FILE OPT
2 test = ja nein
  KEY  = VALUE
```

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  titel          = ja nein
   nummer        = ja nein
   typ           = note
   nummerbefehl  = \...##1
   titelabstand  = DIMENSION
   titelstil     = STYLE BEFEHL
   titelfarbe    = COLOR
   titlecommand  = \...##1
   titleleft     = BEFEHL
   titleright    = BEFEHL
   links         = BEFEHL
   rechts        = BEFEHL
   symbol        = BEFEHL
   starter       = BEFEHL
   abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
   verknuepfung  = NAME
   counter       = NAME
   niveau       = NUMMER
   text          = TEXT
   headcommand   = \...##1
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   alternative    = links rechts imrand imlinken imrechten marginalie linkerrand rechterrand innermargin outermargin
                   kleinerabstand haengend oben befehl note NAME
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   headalign      = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   einziehen     = inherits: \stelleeeinziehenein
   bildschirm     = ja nein
   ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
   breite        = passend breit zeile DIMENSION
   abstand       = kein DIMENSION
   strecken      = NUMMER
   shrink        = NUMMER
   haengend      = passend breit kein marginalie NUMMER
   closesymbol    = BEFEHL
   closecommand   = \...##1
   expansion      = ja nein xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   muster        = TEXT
   marginalie     = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   stil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe         = COLOR
   kopfstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   kopffarbe     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`

```

1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

```

\setupnote [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  interaktion   = ja nein nummer text alles
   symbolcommand = \...#1
   textbefehl    = \...#1
   indikator     = ja nein
   textseparator = BEFEHL
   breite        = DIMENSION
   hoehe         = DIMENSION
   abstand       = DIMENSION
   rulecommand   = BEFEHL
   linie         = an aus normal links rechts befehl absatz
   split         = tolerant streng sehrstreng NUMMER
   faktor        = NUMMER
   platz         = text seite hoch unten kein spalten firstcolumn lastcolumn
   folgende      = BEFEHL
   n             = NUMMER
   linienfarbe   = COLOR
   liniendicke   = DIMENSION
   setups        = NAME
   zeilenabstande = NAME
   absatz        = ja nein
   vor           = BEFEHL
   nach          = BEFEHL
   zwischen      = BEFEHL
   bereich       = seite
   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION
   fortsetzen    = ja nein
   alternative    = gritter fest spalten note kein
   kriterium     = seite
   fliesstext    = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   ausrichtung   = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   textstil      = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe     = COLOR
   anchor        = folgende
   vorspatium    = inherits: \blanko
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko
   inherits: \stelleumrahmtsein

```

```

\setupnotes [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  inherits: \setupnote

```

```

\setupoffset [...*...]
*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

```

\setupoffsetbox [...*...]
*  x             = DIMENSION
   y             = DIMENSION
   linkeroffset   = DIMENSION
   rechterabstand = DIMENSION
   obenoffset     = DIMENSION
   untenoffset    = DIMENSION
   methode        = fest
   breite         = DIMENSION
   hoehe          = DIMENSION
   tiefe          = DIMENSION
   platz          = links mittig rechts oben unten zeile l c r m t b g

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...1...] [...2...]
1  NAME          OPT
2  KEY = CSNAME

```

```

\setupoutputroutine [...]
*  NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 zeilen = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION  
methode = 0 1 2 3  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
nlinks = NUMMER  
nrechts = NUMMER  
breite = DIMENSION auto  
abstand = DIMENSION  
zeilen = NUMMER  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
maxhoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = normal reverse  
seite = inherits: \seite  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridarea [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop wiederholen  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
clipoffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME  
2 NUMMER  
3 NUMMER  
4 NUMMER

`\setuppageinjection [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = vorig folgende NUMMER  
wartezeit = ja nein  
alternative = abbildung puffer setups kein NAME  
seite = inherits: \seite  
pagestate = start stop  
n = NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein



```

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 renderingsetup = NAME

```

```

\setuppageshift [...1] [...2] [...3]
1 seite papier OPT OPT
2 NAME
3 NAME

```

```

\setuppagestate [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 wartezeit = ja nein

```

```

\setuppairedbox [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
platz = links mittig rechts oben unten hoch tief
n = NUMMER
abstand = DIMENSION
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR

```

```

\stellePAIREDBOX [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox
instances: legend

```

```

\stellelegend [...,*...]
* inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\setuppaper [...,*...]
* inherits: \stellepapierformatein

```

```

\setupparagraph [...,1...] [...,2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
setups = NAME

```

```

\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]
1 zuruecksetzen jede erste folgende
2 BEFEHL

```

```

\setupparallel [...1] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
start = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
kriterium = alles

```

```

\setupperiods [...,*...]
* n = NUMMER
breite = DIMENSION passend
abstand = DIMENSION
symbol = BEFEHL

```

**\setupplacement** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
zeilekorrektur = an aus  
tiefekorrektur = an aus  
marginalie = ja nein standard

**\setuppositionbar** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
n = NUMMER  
min = NUMMER  
max = NUMMER  
text = TEXT  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION

**\setupprocessor** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupprofile** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 hoehe = DIMENSION  
tiefe = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
faktor = NUMMER  
zeilen = NUMMER  
methode = streng fest kein

**\setupquotation** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

**\setuprealpagenumber** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupreferenceformat** [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 label = \* NAME  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
typ = default text titel nummer seite realpage  
setups = NAME  
autocase = ja nein  
text = TEXT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupreferenceprefix** [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* + - TEXT

**\setupreferencestructureprefix** [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME ABSCHNITT OPT OPT
2 default
3 prefix = ja nein
  prefixseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconversion = NAME
  prefixconversionset = NAME
  prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  prefixset = NAME
  prefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:alles
  numberconversion = NAME
  numberconversionset = NAME
  numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
  numbersegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
  numberseparatorset = NAME
  prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
```

**\setupregisters** [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

**\setupregisters** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT OPT
2 NUMMER
3 inherits: \stelleregisterein
```

**\setuprenderingwindow** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 openpageaction = REFERENCE
  closepageaction = REFERENCE
  inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

**\setupruby** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 platz = oben links rechts
  ausrichtung = auto flushleft mittig flushright
  strecken = ja nein
  hoffset = DIMENSION
  voffset = DIMENSION
  abstand = kein DIMENSION
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  stil = STYLE BEFEHL
  farbe = COLOR
```

**\setups** [...,\*...]

```
* NAME
```

**\setupscale** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 format = NUMMER
  xformat = NUMMER
  yformat = NUMMER
  breite = DIMENSION
  hoehe = DIMENSION
  tiefe = ja nein
  zeilen = NUMMER
  faktor = passend breit max auto default
  hfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  bfaktor = passend breit max auto default
  maxbreite = DIMENSION
  maxhoehe = DIMENSION
  s = NUMMER
  sx = NUMMER
  sy = NUMMER
  equalwidth = DIMENSION
  equalheight = DIMENSION
  gritter = ja passend hoehe tiefe halbezeile
```

```
\setupscript [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
   voreinstellung = NAME
   features = auto
```

```
\setupscripts [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \setupscript
```

```
\setupselector [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
   m = NUMMER
```

```
\setupshift [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 fortsetzen = ja nein
   einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   methode = NUMMER
   dy = NUMMER
   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupsidebar [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 liniendicke = DIMENSION
   linienfarbe = COLOR
   alternative = NUMMER
   obenoffset = DIMENSION
   untenoffset = DIMENSION
   abstand = DIMENSION
   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION
   niveau = NUMMER
```

```
\setupspellchecking [...*,...]
* status = start stop
   methode = 1 2 3
   liste = NAME
```

```
\setupstartstop [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 vor = BEFEHL
   nach = BEFEHL
   zwischen = BEFEHL
   setups = NAME
   links = BEFEHL
   rechts = BEFEHL
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupstretched [...*,...]
* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning
```

```
\setupstruts [...*,...]
* ja nein auto kapOPT passend zeile default CHARACTER
```

```
\setupstyle [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 methode = befehl
   stil = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe = COLOR
```

```
\setupsubformula [...1,...] [...2,...]
1 NAME OPT
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto
```

\setupsubformulas [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

\setupsynctex [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* status = start stop  
methode = min max

\setups {...<sup>\*</sup>,...}

\* NAME

\setupTABLE [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

1 r c x y row columnT erste letzte start kopfzeile jede ungerade gerade eins NUMMER -NUMMER  
2 erste least jede zwei ungerade gerade NUMMER -NUMMER  
3 extras = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
kopffarbe = COLOR  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION  
spaltenabstand = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
setups = NAME  
textbreite = DIMENSION lokal  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
kopfzeile = wiederholen  
option = strecken tight  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
selbeseite = vor nach beide  
spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko  
splitoffset = DIMENSION  
aligncharacter = ja nein  
alignmentcharacter = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT  
abstand = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR  
stil = math STYLE BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\setupTEXpage [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \setupfittingpage

\setuptabulation [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 formatieren = TEMPLATE kein  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
abstand = klein mittel gross kein blanko tiefe gritter DIMENSION  
blanko = einstellung selbeseite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer  
weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile  
quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER\*klein NUMMER\*mittel NUMMER\*gross NUMMER\*zeile  
NUMMER\*halbezeile NUMMER\*quarterline NUMMER\*formel NUMMER\*weiss NUMMER\*hoehe NUMMER\*tiefe  
category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME  
kopfstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
foregroundcolor = COLOR  
foregroundstyle = STYLE BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts dimension  
linie = zeile normal  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein  
einziehen = ja nein  
split = ja nein wiederholen auto  
einheit = DIMENSION  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
innen = BEFEHL  
EQ = BEFEHL  
kopfzeile = ja wiederholen text  
rahmen = an aus  
titel = TEXT  
keptogether = ja nein

**\setuptagging** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* status = start stop  
methode = auto

**\setuptextbackground** [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
platz = text absatz immer kein  
kriterium = NUMMER  
alternative = NUMMER  
mp = NAME  
methode = NAME  
hintergrund = farbe  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
winkel = rechteckig rund  
niveau = NUMMER  
hintergrundoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein  
strich = NUMMER  
radius = DIMENSION  
rahmen = an aus  
rahmenfarbe = COLOR  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
rahmenoffset = DIMENSION  
linkeroffset = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = ja nein standard DIMENSION  
obenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
untenoffset = klein mittel gross zeile DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptextflow** [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 breite = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setuptooltip** [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 platz = links mittig rechts  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

**\setupunit** [...,..<sup>1</sup>...] [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 methode = 1 2 3 4 5 6  
language = SPRACHE  
alternative = text mathematik  
order = reverse normal  
seperator = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
spatium = klein mittel gross normal kein NAME  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\setupuserpagenumber** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* viewerprefix = TEXT  
status = start stop kein behalte leer  
inherits: \setupcounter

**\setupversion** [...]

\* konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME

**\setupviewerlayer** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

\* titel = TEXT  
status = start stop  
export = ja nein  
druckbar = ja nein  
bereich = lokal global  
methode = kein befehl

<pre> \setupvspacing [...*...] * inherits: \vspacing <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \setupwithargument {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setupwithargumentswapped {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CONTENT 2 NAME </pre>
<pre> \setupxml [...*...*...] * default = versteckt kein text   compress = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \setupxtable [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 textbreite = DIMENSION lokal   fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein   spaceinbetween = inherits: \blanko   option = tight max strecken breite hoehe fest   texthoehe = DIMENSION   maxbreite = DIMENSION   spaltenabstand = DIMENSION   linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION   rechterrandabstand = DIMENSION   kopfzeile = wiederholen   fusszeile = wiederholen   liniendicke = DIMENSION   split = ja nein wiederholen auto   splitoffset = DIMENSION   selbeseite = vor nach beide   abstand = DIMENSION   inherits: \stelleumrahmtein </pre>
<pre> \setuvalue {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setuxvalue {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvalue {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvariable {...<sup>1</sup>.} {...<sup>2</sup>.} {...<sup>3</sup>.} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvariables [...<sup>1</sup>.] [...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL   reset = BEFEHL   KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setvboxregister ...<sup>1</sup>. {...<sup>2</sup>.} 1 CSNAME NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setvisualizerfont [...*...] * FONT <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>

<pre> \setvtopregister ... {...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setwidthof ... \to {...} 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \setxmeasure {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \setxvalue {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \setxvariable {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY 3 VALUE </pre>
<pre> \setxvariables [...][...<sup>2</sup>...] 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \shapedhbox {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \SHIFT {...} * CONTENT instances: shiftup shiftdown </pre>
<pre> \shiftdown {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \shiftup {...} * CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showallmakeup </pre>
<pre> \showattributes </pre>
<pre> \showboxes </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup>...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetauthors [...]<sup>*</sup> * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]<sup>*</sup>...] * specification = NAME OPT dataset = NAME field = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME </pre>



* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* specification = NAME OPT
dataset        = NAME
field          = address assignee autor booktitle kapitel tag dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution
               journal language monat monthfiled nationality note nummer eins zwei organization pages publisher
               school series titel tippen volume jahr yearfiled NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

```
* rotation      = NUMBEROPT
  specification = NAME
```

* NAME	OPT
--------	-----

* TEXT	OPT
1. The first part of the report is a summary of the findings.	
2. The second part of the report is a detailed description of the methodology.	
3. The third part of the report is a discussion of the results.	
4. The fourth part of the report is a conclusion.	
5. The fifth part of the report is a list of references.	
6. The sixth part of the report is an appendix.	
7. The seventh part of the report is a glossary.	
8. The eighth part of the report is a bibliography.	
9. The ninth part of the report is a list of figures.	
10. The tenth part of the report is a list of tables.	

* TEXT	OPT
--------	-----

\* TEXT

\* TEXT

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

\* COLOR

---

\* NAME

---

---

---

---

1	FONT	OPT
2	NUMMER	

<code>\showfontdata</code>
<code>\showfontexpansion</code>
<code>\showfontitalics</code>
<code>\showfontkerns</code>
<code>\showfontparameters</code>
<code>\showfontstrip [...*,...]</code> <code>* inherits: \stellefließstextein</code>
<code>\showfontstyle [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...] [...<sup>4</sup>,...]</code> <code>1 inherits: \stellefließstextein<sup>OPT</sup></code> <code>2 rm ss tt mm hw cg</code> <code>3 tf bf it sl bi bs</code> <code>4 alles NUMMER</code>
<code>\showglyphdata</code>
<code>\showglyphs</code>
<code>\showgridsnapping</code>
<code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> <code>1 TEXT</code> <code>2 REFERENCE</code>
<code>\showhyphenationtrace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> <code>1 SPRACHE</code> <code>2 TEXT</code>
<code>\showhyphens {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showinjector [...*,...]</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\showjustification</code>
<code>\showkerning {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showlayoutcomponents</code>
<code>\showligature {...}</code> <code>* TEXT</code>
<code>\showligatures [...]</code> <code>* FONT</code>
<code>\showlogcategories</code>
<code>\showmargins</code>

<pre> \showmessage {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showminimalbaseline </pre>
<pre> \shownextbox {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \showotfcomposition {...} {...} {...} 1  FONT 2  -1 1 +1 12r r2l 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showparentchain {...} {...} 1  CSNAME 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsetupsdefinition [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showsymbolset [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtimer {...} *  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \showtokens [...] *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showtrackers </pre>
<pre> \showvalue {...} *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \showvariable {...} {...} 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \showwarning {...} {...} {...,&lt;...} 1  NAME 2  NAME NUMBER 3  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  TEXT 4  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \simplealignedspreadbox {...} {...} {...} 1  DIMENSION 2  links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3  CONTENT </pre>

<code>\simplegroupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1    BEFEHL 2    BEFEHL
<code>\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3    CONTENT
<code>\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    DIMENSION 2    links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen 3    TEXT 4    CONTENT
<code>\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}</code> 1    NUMMER 2    NUMMER
<code>\singlebond</code>
<code>\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    TEXT
<code>\slantedface</code>
<code>\slicepages [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub> [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sub>OPT</sub></code> 1    FILE 2    offset    = DIMENSION hoffset   = DIMENSION voffset   = DIMENSION breite    = DIMENSION hoehe    = DIMENSION n         = NUMMER 3    offset   = DIMENSION hoffset   = DIMENSION voffset   = DIMENSION breite    = DIMENSION hoehe    = DIMENSION n         = NUMMER
<code>\slovenianNumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\sloveniannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\smallbodyfont</code>
<code>\smallcappedcharacters {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\smallcappedromannumerals {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\smaller</code>
<code>\smallskip</code>

$\backslash\text{smash} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 $\text{w h d t}^{\text{OPT}}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashbox} \text{...}$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashboxed} \text{...}$ *    CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{smashedhbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{smashedvbox} \text{...} \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    TEXT $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    normal standard $\text{OPT}$ ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{snaptogrid} [\text{...}, \text{...}] \text{...} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    inherits: $\backslash\text{define}^{\text{OPT}}\text{gridsnapping}$ 2    CSNAME 3    CONTENT
$\backslash\text{someheadnumber} [\text{...}] [\text{...}]$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash\text{somekindoftab} [\text{...}, \text{...}^*, \text{...}]$ *    alternative    = horizontal $\text{OPT}$ vertikal breite            = DIMENSION hoehe            = DIMENSION n                 = NUMMER m                 = NUMMER
$\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$
$\backslash\text{somenamedheadnumber} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1    ABSCHNITT 2    vorig aktuell folgende erste letzte
$\backslash\text{someplace} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} [\text{...}]$ 1    TEXT 2    TEXT 3    TEXT 4    TEXT 5    TEXT 6    REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{SORTING} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1    NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT instances: logo
$\backslash\text{logo} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1    NAME $\text{OPT}$ 2    CONTENT

<code>\spalte [...;...]</code> * inherits: <code>\@columnbreak</code>
<code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\spatium</code>
<code>\spiegeln {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\splitatasterisk ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolon ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcolons ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatcomma ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitatperiod ... \<sup>1</sup>... \<sup>2</sup>... \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitdfrac {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitfilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\splitfrac {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\splitoffbase</code>
<code>\splitofffull</code>
<code>\splitoffkind</code>
<code>\splitoffname</code>
<code>\splitoffpath</code>

<code>\splitoffroot</code>
<code>\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
<code>\splitofftype</code>
<code>\splitstring ... \at ... \to ... \and ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\sprache [...]</code> * SPRACHE
<code>\LANGUAGE</code>
<code>\spreadhbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER
<code>\sqrt [...] {...}</code> 1 TEXT <small>OPT</small> 2 CONTENT
<code>\stackrel{...}{...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT
<code>\startabbildung [...] [...] [...] ... \stopabbildung</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> 2 FILE 3 inherits: \externeabbildung
<code>\startabsatz [...] [...] ... \stopabsatz</code> 1 NAME <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2 inherits: \setupparagraph
<code>\startSECTION [...] [...] ... \stopSECTION</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject
<code>\startchapter [...] [...] ... \stopchapter</code> 1 titel = TEXT <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE

`\startpart [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stoppart`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubject [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubject`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsection [...,\u{1}...,...] [...,\u{2}...,...] ... \stopsubsubsubsection`

```
1 titel      = TEXT      OPT
  bookmark   = TEXT
  beschriftung = TEXT
  liste      = TEXT
  referenz   = REFERENCE
  eigenennummer = TEXT
2 KEY = VALUE
```



`\startsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsection [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsection`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startsubsubsubsubsubject [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopsubsubsubsubsubject`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\starttitle [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stoptitle`

```
1  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   beschriftung = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
   eigenenummer = TEXT
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\startalignment [...,*,...]\stopalignment`

`* inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein`

`\startallmodes [...,*,...]\stopallmodes`

`* NAME`

`\startATTACHMENT [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopATTACHMENT`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
instances: attachment
```

`\startattachment [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopattachment`

```
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setupattachment
```

`\startbar [...]\stopbar`

`* NAME`

`\startbbordermatrix ... \stopbbordermatrix`

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
*  titel      = TEXT
   bookmark   = TEXT
   liste      = TEXT
   referenz    = REFERENCE
```

`\startBESCHREIBUNG [...,\subscript{1}...,...]{...}\stopBESCHREIBUNG`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

<pre> \startbitmapimage [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbitmapimage *  farbe   = rgb cmyk grau    breite  = DIMENSION    hoehe   = DIMENSION    x       = NUMMER    y       = NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startbordermatrix ... \stopbordermatrix </pre>
<pre> \startbtxrenderingdefinitions [...] ... \stopbtxrenderingdefinitions *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcatcodetable \*... ... \stopcatcodetable *  CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startcentraligned ... \stopcentraligned </pre>
<pre> \startcharacteralign [...] ... \stopcharacteralign *  TEXT number-&gt;TEXT text-&gt;TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startcheckedfences ... \stopcheckedfences </pre>
<pre> \startchemical [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopchemical 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupchemical </pre>
<pre> \startcollect ... \stopcollect </pre>
<pre> \startcollecting ... \stopcollecting </pre>
<pre> \startcolorintent [...] ... \stopcolorintent *  knockout overprint kein </pre>
<pre> \startcoloronly [...] ... \stopcoloronly *  COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startcolorset [...] ... \stopcolorset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startcolumnspan [...,..<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopcolumnspan *  inherits: \setupcolumnspan<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,..<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupcombination </pre>
<pre> \startcombination [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopcombination 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  N*M </pre>
<pre> \startcontextcode ... \stopcontextcode </pre>
<pre> \startcontextdefinitioncode ... \stopcontextdefinitioncode </pre>
<pre> \startctxfunction ... ... \stopctxfunction *  NAME </pre>

<code>\startctxfuctiondefinition <sup>*</sup> ... \stopctxfuctiondefinition</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startcurrentcolor ... \stopcurrentcolor</code>
<code>\startcurrentlistentrywrapper ... \stopcurrentlistentrywrapper</code>
<code>\startdelimited [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopdelimited</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startdelimitedtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...] ... \stopdelimitedtext</code> <code>1 NAME OPT OPT</code> <code>2 SPRACHE</code> <code>3 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startDELIMITEDTEXT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopDELIMITEDTEXT</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code> <b>instances:</b> quotation quote blockquote speech aside
<code>\startaside [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopaside</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startblockquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopblockquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startquotation [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopquotation</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startquote [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopquote</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startspeech [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopspeech</code> <code>1 SPRACHE OPT OPT</code> <code>2 inherits: \startenger</code>
<code>\startdisplaymath ... \stopdisplaymath</code>
<code>\startdmath ... \stopdmath</code>
<code>\startdocument [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopdocument</code> <code>* inherits: \setupdocument<sup>OPT</sup></code>
<code>\starteffect [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stopeffect</code> <code>* NAME</code>
<code>\startEFFECT ... \stopEFFECT</code>
<code>\startelement {...}<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stopelement</code> <code>1 NAME OPT</code> <code>2 KEY = VALUE</code>

<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startembeddedxtable [...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopembeddedxtable * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startexceptions [...] ... \stopexceptions * SPRACHE </pre>
<pre> \startexpanded ... \stopexpanded </pre>
<pre> \startexpandedcollect ... \stopexpandedcollect </pre>
<pre> \startextendedcatcodetable \... ... \stopextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME </pre>
<pre> \startexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stopexternalfigurecollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startfarbe [...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopfarbe * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \startfest [...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfest * tief mittig <sup>OPT</sup>hoch hoti default </pre>
<pre> \startfittingpage [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage </pre>
<pre> \startFITTINGPAGE [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> instances: TEXpage MPpage </pre>
<pre> \startMPpage [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopMPpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startTEXpage [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopTEXpage * inherits: \setupfittingpage<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>*</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfloatcombination * inherits: \setupcombination<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startfloatcombination [...<sup>OPT</sup>...] ... \stopfloatcombination * N*M NAME<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startFLOATtext [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>OPT</sup>...] {...<sup>3</sup>} ... \stopFLOATtext 1 split immer links rechts<sup>OPT</sup> innen aussen<sup>OPT</sup> rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile 2 REFERENCE 3 TEXT instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic </pre>

```

\startchemicaltext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopchemicaltext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfiguretext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopfiguretext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startgraphicstext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopgraphicstext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startintermezzotext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stopintermezzotext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\starttabletext [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} ... \stoptabletext
1  split immer links rechts OPTinnen aussen OPTrumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند
   linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe
   [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend
   haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile
   fusszeile
2  REFERENCE
3  TEXT

```

```

\startfont [...] ... \stopfont
*  FONT OPT

```

```

\startfontclass [...] ... \stopfontclass
*  jede NAME

```

```

\startfontsolution [...] ... \stopfontsolution
*  NAME

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  gepackt tight mittig OPTrahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein

```

```

\startformeln [...*,...] ... \stopformeln
*  + - REFERENCE OPT

```

```

\startformel [...*,...] ... \stopformel
*  option      = gepackt OPTtight mittig rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   marginalie  = ja nein standard DIMENSION
   gritter     = inherits: \snaptogrid

```

<pre> \startFORMULAformula [...,*...] ... \stopFORMULAformula *   gepackt tight mittig rahmen <sup>OPT</sup>tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein instances: sp sd mp md </pre>
<pre> \startmdformula [...,*...] ... \stopmdformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startmpformula [...,*...] ... \stopmpformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startsdformula [...,*...] ... \stopsdformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startspformula [...,*...] ... \stopspformula *   gepackt tight mittig <sup>OPT</sup>rahmen tiefe zeile halbezeile -zeile -halbezeile inherits: \stellefliesstextein </pre>
<pre> \startframedcell [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedcell *   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startframedcontent [...*] ... \stopframedcontent *   NAME aus <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startframedrow [...,*=...,...] ... \stopframedrow *   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startframedtable [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...,*<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopframedtable 1   NAME <sup>OPT</sup> <sup>OPT</sup> 2   inherits: \stelleumrahmt<sup>OPT</sup>ein </pre>
<pre> \startgegenueber ... \stopgegenueber </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...*] ... \stopgridsnapping *   normal standard ja <sup>OPT</sup>streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line math:-halfline NAME </pre>
<pre> \startgridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stopgridsnapping *   inherits: \definegridsnapping<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...,*=<sup>1</sup>...,...] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopphaengend 1   Abstand = DIMENSION <sup>OPT</sup> n     = NUMMER platz  = links rechts 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthaengend [...<sup>1</sup>]{...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopphaengend 1   links rechts <sup>OPT</sup> 2   CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \starthboxestohbox ... \stophboxestohbox </pre>
<pre> \starthboxregister ...* ... \stophboxregister *   CSNAME NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \starthelp [...*] ... \stophelp *   REFERENCE <sup>OPT</sup> instances: helptext </pre>

<code>\starthelptext [...] ... \stophelptext</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\starthighlight [...] ... \stophighlight</code> *    NAME
<code>\starthilfetext [...] ... \stophilfetext</code> *    REFERENCE                    OPT
<code>\starthintergrund [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stophintergrund</code> *    inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein
<code>\starthINTERGRUND [..., ...<sup>*</sup>..., ...] ... \stopHINTERGRUND</code> *    inherits: \stellehintergrund <sup>OPT</sup> kein instances: hintergrund
<code>\starthyphenation [...,<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stophyphenation</code> *    original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional kein
<code>\startimath ... \stopimath</code>
<code>\startindentedtext [...] ... \stopindentedtext</code> *    NAME
<code>\startINDENTEDTEXT ... \stopINDENTEDTEXT</code>
<code>\startinteraktion [...] ... \stopinteraktion</code> *    versteckt NAME
<code>\startinteraktionsmenue [...] ... \stopinteraktionsmenue</code> *    NAME
<code>\startinterface ... .. \stopinterface</code> *    alles SPRACHE
<code>\startintertext ... \stopintertext</code>
<code>\startitemgroup [...]<sup>1</sup> [..., ...<sup>2</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>3</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemgroup</code> 1    NAME                                    OPT                                    OPT 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup 3    inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startITEMGROUP [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopITEMGROUP</code> 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup instances: itemize
<code>\startitemize [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...] ... \stopitemize</code> 1    inherits: \setupitemgroup <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \setupitemgroup
<code>\startJSCode ...<sup>1</sup> ...<sup>2</sup> ...<sup>3</sup> ... \stopJSCode</code> 1    NAME 2    uses 3    NAME

<pre> \startJSreamble <sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>... \stopJSreamble 1  NAME 2  verwende 3  now later </pre>
<pre> \startkleinerdurchschuss [...]<sup>OPT</sup>... \stopkleinerdurchschuss *  blanko </pre>
<pre> \startknockout ... \stopknockout </pre>
<pre> \startCOMMENT [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>... \stopCOMMENT 1  TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2  inherits: \stellekommentarein instances: comment </pre>
<pre> \startcomment [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup>... \stopcomment 1  TEXT<sup>OPT</sup> 2  inherits: \stellekommentarein </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente [...]<sup>1</sup>... \stopkomponente *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkomponente ...<sup>1</sup>... \stopkomponente *  FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startkopf [...]<sup>1</sup>... {...}<sup>2</sup>... \stopkopf 1  REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startLABELtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopLABELtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel </pre>
<pre> \startbtxlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopbtxlabeltext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startheadtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopheadtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoplabeltext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startmathlabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopmathlabeltext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startoperatorortext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopoperatorortext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startprefixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopprefixtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startsuffixtext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stopsuffixtext 1  SPRACHE<sup>OPT</sup> 2  KEY </pre>



<pre> \starttaglabeltext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoptaglabeltext 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startunittext [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stopunittext 1  SPRACHE          OPT 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \startlayout [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplayout *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlinealignment [...]<sup>*</sup> ... \stoplinealignment *  links mittig rechts max </pre>
<pre> \startlinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinecorrection *  blanko inherits: \blanko  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlinefiller [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinefiller 1  filler NAME          OPT 2  inherits: \setuplinefiller </pre>
<pre> \startLINENOTE [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT instances: linenote </pre>
<pre> \startlinenote [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup> 1  REFERENCE 2  TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinenumbering 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  fortsetzen   = ja nein    start        = NUMMER    schritt       = NUMMER    methode       = seite erste folgende </pre>
<pre> \startlinenumbering [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> ... \stoplinenumbering 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  fortsetzten  NUMMER </pre>
<pre> \startlinetable ... \stoplinetable </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablebody ... \stoplinetablebody </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablecell [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplinetablecell *  inherits: \setuplinetable  OPT </pre>
<pre> \startlinetablehead ... \stoplinetablehead </pre>
<pre> \startlinksbuendig ... \stoplinksbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startlocalfootnotes ... \stoplocalfootnotes </pre>
<pre> \startlocalheadsetup ... \stoplocalheadsetup </pre>
<pre> \startlocallinecorrection [...]<sup>*</sup>, [...] ... \stoplocallinecorrection *  blanko inherits: \blanko  OPT </pre>

<pre> \startlocalnotes [...,*...] ... \stoplocalnotes *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stoplocalsetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlocalsetups ... .. \stoplocalsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startlua ... \stoplua </pre>
<pre> \startluacode ... \stopluacode </pre>
<pre> \startluaparameterset [...*] ... \stopluaparameterset *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] ... \stopluasetups 1   gritter          OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startluasetups ... .. \stopluasetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPclip {...*} ... \stopMPclip *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPcode {...*} ... \stopMPcode *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdefinitions {...*} ... \stopMPdefinitions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPdrawing [...*] ... \stopMPdrawing *   -             OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPenvironment [...*] ... \stopMPenvironment *   zuruecksetzen global + OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stopMPextensions *   NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startMPinclusions [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} ... \stopMPinclusions 1   +             OPT   OPT 2   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPinitializations ... \stopMPinitializations </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositiongraphic {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopMPpositiongraphic 1   NAME          OPT 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startMPpositionmethod {...*} ... \stopMPpositionmethod *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startMPrun {...*} ... \stopMPrun *   NAME          OPT </pre>

OPT

```
* inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\* NAME

```
*   zuruecksetzen alles NAMEOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignment
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathalignmentOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathcasesOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

$$\backslash\mathrm{startmathmode} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stopmathmode}$$

```
\startmathstyle [...,*,...] ... \stopmathstyle
*   bildschirm text script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal gepackt klein gross NAME
```

```
* inherits: \setupmathmatrixOPT
```

$$\begin{array}{c} \text{\texttt{\textbackslash startmaxaligned}} \dots \text{\texttt{\textbackslash stopmaxaligned}} \\ \text{\texttt{\textbackslash startmaxaligned}} \dots \text{\texttt{\textbackslash stopmaxaligned}} \\ \text{\texttt{\textbackslash startmaxaligned}} \dots \text{\texttt{\textbackslash stopmaxaligned}} \end{array}$$
$$\text{\texttt{\textbackslash startmiddlealigned ... \textbackslash stopmiddlealigned}}$$

1	NAME	OPT	OPT
---	------	-----	-----

<pre> \startMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,*...,...] ... \stopMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre>
<pre> \startboxedcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startitemgroupcolumns [...,*...,...] ... \stopitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startmode [...,*...] ... \stopmode * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startmodeset [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopmodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startmodule [...] ... \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startmoduletestsection ... \stopmoduletestsection </pre>
<pre> \startmodule ... .. \stopmodule * FILE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsection [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...] ... \stopnamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT<sup>OPT</sup> 2 titel = TEXT bookmark = TEXT beschriftung = TEXT liste = TEXT referenz = REFERENCE eigenenummer = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startnamedsubformulas [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopnamedsubformulas 1 + - REFERENCE<sup>OPT</sup> 2 TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startnarrower [...,*...] ... \stopnarrower * [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre>
<pre> \startNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stopNARROWER * [-+]links [-+]mittig<sup>OPT</sup>[-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzen reverse </pre>
<pre> \startnegativ ... \stopnegativ </pre>
<pre> \startnicelyfilledbox [...,*...,...] ... \stopnicelyfilledbox * breite = DIMENSION<sup>OPT</sup> hoehe = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = ja nein </pre>
<pre> \startnointerference ... \stopnointerference </pre>
<pre> \startnotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stopnotallmodes * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startnotext ... \stopnotext </pre>

<pre> \startNOTE [...,*...] ... \stopNOTE *   REFERENCE      OPT instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNOTE *   titel    = TEXT OPT     bookmark = TEXT     liste    = TEXT     referenz  = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopendnote *   titel    = TEXT OPT     bookmark = TEXT     liste    = TEXT     referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*=...,...] ... \stopfootnote *   titel    = TEXT OPT     bookmark = TEXT     liste    = TEXT     referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startendnote [...,*...] ... \stopendnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startfootnote [...,*...] ... \stopfootnote *   REFERENCE      OPT </pre>
<pre> \startnotmode [...,*...] ... \stopnotmode *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,*=...,...] ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG *   titel    = TEXT OPT     bookmark = TEXT     liste    = TEXT     referenz  = REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startNUMMERIERUNG [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] {<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopNUMMERIERUNG 1   REFERENCE      OPT      OPT 2   TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startoutputstream [...*] ... \stopoutputstream *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startoverlay ... \stopoverlay </pre>
<pre> \startoverprint ... \stopoverprint </pre>
<pre> \startpagecomment ... \stoppagecomment </pre>
<pre> \startpagefigure [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagefigure 1   FILE      OPT 2   offset = default overlay kein DIMENSION </pre>
<pre> \startpagegrid [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,*<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stoppagegrid 1   NAME      OPT      OPT 2   inherits: \setuppagegrid </pre>

<p><code>\startpagegridspan [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppagegridspan</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagegridspan</p>
<p><code>\startPAGEGRID [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopPAGEGRID</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppagegrid<sup>OPT</sup></p>
<p><code>\startpagelayout [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stoppagelayout</code></p> <p>* seite linkerseite rechterseite</p>
<p><code>\startpar [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>... \stoppar</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupparagraph</p>
<p><code>\startparagraphs [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopparagraphs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\startparagraphscell ... \stopparagraphscell</code></p>
<p><code>\startPARAGRAPHS ... \stopPARAGRAPHS</code></p>
<p><code>\startPARALLEL ... \stopPARALLEL</code></p>
<p><code>\startparbuilder [...]<sup>*</sup>... \stopparbuilder</code></p> <p>* default oneline basic NAME</p>
<p><code>\startplacefloat [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...<sup>3</sup>... \stopplacefloat</code></p> <p>1 SINGULAR OPT OPT</p> <p>2 titel = TEXT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>beschriftung = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p>
<p><code>\startplatziereFLOAT [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>... \stopplatziereFLOAT</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>beschriftung = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p>
<p><code>\startplatzierechemical [...]<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>... \stopplatzierechemical</code></p> <p>1 titel = TEXT OPT OPT</p> <p>bookmark = TEXT</p> <p>beschriftung = TEXT</p> <p>liste = TEXT</p> <p>platz = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand rechterrاند linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber kein lokal hier zwinge marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile</p> <p>referenz = REFERENCE</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p>

```

\startplatzierefigure [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierefigure
1  titel           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieregraphic [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieregraphic
1  titel           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatziereintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereintermezzo
1  titel           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplatzieretable [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplatzieretable
1  titel           = TEXT                      OPT                      OPT
   bookmark       = TEXT
   beschriftung    = TEXT
   liste          = TEXT
   platz          = split immer links rechts innen aussen rumpfspatium cutspace imlinken imrechten imrand linkerrand
                   rechterrand linkekante rechterkante innermargin outermargin inneredge outeredge text gegenueber
                   zuruecksetzten hoehe tiefe [-+]zeile halbezeile gritter hoch tief passend 90 180 270 nonumber
                   kein lokal hier zwingt marginalie [-+]haengend haengend lang beide mittig offset oben unten auto
                   seite linkerseite rechterseite irgendwo effective kopfzeile fusszeile
   referenz       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\startplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] ... \stopplacepairedbox
1  NAME           = TEXT                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\startplatzierePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                      OPT
instances: legend

```

```

\startplatzierelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatzierelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox                      OPT

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  titel          = TEXT                      OPT
   suffix         = TEXT
   referenz       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\startplatziereformel [...,\stackrel{*}{=},...] ... \stopplatziereformel
*  + - REFERENCE                      OPT

```

<pre> \startpos [...] ... \stoppos * REFERENCE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startpositioning [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppositioning 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 inherits: \stellepositioniererein </pre>
<pre> \startpositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppositionoverlay * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startpositiv ... \stoppositiv </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentcommand [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocessassignmentlist [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommacommand [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprocesscommalist [..., ...<sup>*</sup>...] ... \stopprocesscommalist * BEFEHL </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt [...] ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprodukt *... ... \stopprodukt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt [...] ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprojekt *... ... \stopprojekt * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startprotectedcolors ... \stopprotectedcolors </pre>
<pre> \startpublikation [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoppublikation 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT </pre>
<pre> \startpuffer [...] ... \stoppuffer * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startBUFFER ... \stopBUFFER instances: hiding </pre>
<pre> \starthiding ... \stophiding </pre>
<pre> \startrandomized ... \stoprandomized </pre>
<pre> \startrawsetups [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] ... \stoprawsetups 1 glitter OPT 2 NAME </pre>



<pre> \starttrawsetups ... \stoptrawsetups *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startreadingfile ... \stopreadingfile </pre>
<pre> \startrechtsbuendig ... \stoprechtsbuendig </pre>
<pre> \startregime [...] ... \stopregime *   inherits: \enableregime </pre>
<pre> \startregister [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [<sup>3</sup>...] [<sup>4</sup>...] {...<sup>5</sup>+...} 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   TEXT 4   TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT 5   INDEX </pre>
<pre> \startreusableMPgraphic {...} {...<sup>2</sup>,...} ... \stopreusableMPgraphic 1   NAME 2   KEY </pre>
<pre> \startruby [...] ... \stopruby *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopschmall 1   NAME 2   inherits: \stelleengerein </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall 1   inherits: \stelleengerein 2   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startschmall [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>,...] ... \stopschmall 1   NAME 2   [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER*links NUMMER*mittig NUMMER*rechts zuruecksetzten reverse </pre>
<pre> \startscript [...] ... \stopscript *   hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblock [<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...] ... \stopsectionblock 1   NAME 2   bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startsectionblockenvironment [...] ... \stopsectionblockenvironment *   NAME </pre>
<pre> \startSECTIONBLOCK [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopSECTIONBLOCK *   bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter </pre>
<pre> \startappendices [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopappendices *   bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>
<pre> \startbackmatter [...,<sup>*</sup>...,...] ... \stopbackmatter *   bookmark = TEXT    inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein </pre>

`\startbodymatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopbodymatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startfrontmatter [...,..*...,...] ... \stopfrontmatter`

\* bookmark = TEXT <sup>OPT</sup>  
inherits: \stelleabschnittsblockein

`\startsectionlevel [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] [...,..3...,...] ... \stopsectionlevel`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 titel = TEXT  
bookmark = TEXT  
beschriftung = TEXT  
liste = TEXT  
referenz = REFERENCE  
eigenennummer = TEXT  
3 KEY = VALUE

`\startsetups [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsetups`

1 gritter <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 NAME

`\startsetups ... .. \stopsetups`

\* NAME

`\startshift [...,..*...,...] ... \stopshift`

\* NAME

`\startsidebar [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopsidebar`

1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\startsimplecolumns [...,..*...,...] ... \stopsimplecolumns`

\* inherits: \setsimplecolumnhsize <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startspalten [...,..*...,...] ... \stopspalten`

\* inherits: \stellespalte <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] [...,..2...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

1 pos <sup>OPT</sup>  
2 REFERENCE

`\startspecialitem [...,..*...,...] ... \stopspecialitem`

\* unter its

`\startspecialitem [...,..1...,...] {...} ... \stopspecialitem`

1 sym ran mar  
2 TEXT

`\startsplitformula ... \stopsplitformula`

`\startspread ... \stopspread`

`\start [...,..*...,...] ... \stop`

\* NAME <sup>OPT</sup>

`\startSTARTSTOP ... \stopSTARTSTOP`

`\startstaticMPfigure {...} ... \stopstaticMPfigure`

\* NAME

<pre> \startstaticMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...} ... \stopstaticMPgraphic 1  NAME 2  KEY </pre>
<pre> \STARTSTOP {...} *  CONTENT </pre>
<pre> \startstrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stopstrictinspectnextcharacter </pre>
<pre> \startstructurepageregister [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>4</sup>,...] [...,<sup>4</sup>...<sup>4</sup>,...] 1  NAME 2  NAME 3  label      = NAME     keys      = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     entries   = TEXT PROCESSOR-&gt;TEXT     keys:1    = TEXT     keys:2    = TEXT     keys:3    = TEXT     entries:1 = TEXT     entries:2 = TEXT     entries:3 = TEXT     alternative = TEXT 4  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopstyle *  inherits: \setupstyle </pre>
<pre> \startstyle [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopstyle *  NAME FONT </pre>
<pre> \startSTYLE ... \stopSTYLE </pre>
<pre> \startsubformulas [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopsubformulas *  + - REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startsubjectlevel [...<sup>1</sup>] [...,<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stopsubjectlevel 1  NAME 2  titel      = TEXT     bookmark  = TEXT     beschriftung = TEXT     liste     = TEXT     referenz   = REFERENCE     eigenennummer = TEXT 3  KEY = VALUE </pre>
<pre> \startsubsentence ... \stopsubsentence </pre>
<pre> \startsubstack ... \stopsubstack </pre>
<pre> \startsymbolset [...<sup>*</sup>] ... \stopsymbolset *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startTABLE [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopTABLE *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEbody [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopTABLEbody *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>
<pre> \startTABLEfoot [...,<sup>*</sup>...<sup>*</sup>,...] ... \stopTABLEfoot *  inherits: \setupTABLE </pre>

$\backslash\text{startTABLEhead}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEhead}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABLEnext}$ [ $\dots$ $\overset{*}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABLEnext}$ $*$ inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ $*$ <small>TEMPLATE</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellenende}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenende}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellenueberschrift}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellenueberschrift}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabellen}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabellen}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabelle}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabelle}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabellenein}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulatehead}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatehead}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{starttabulatetail}$ [ $\overset{*}{ }\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulatetail}$ $*$ <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small>
$\backslash\text{startTABULATION}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATION}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$
$\backslash\text{starttabulator}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoptabulator}$ 1 <small>TEMPLATE</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startTABULATE}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopTABULATE}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$ instances: legend fact
$\backslash\text{startfact}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stopfact}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{startlegend}$ [ $\overset{1}{ }\dots$ ] [ $\dots$ $\overset{2}{=}\dots$ ] ... $\backslash\text{stoplegend}$ 1 <small>NAME</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 2    inherits: $\backslash\text{stelletabulatorein}$
$\backslash\text{starttexcode}$ ... $\backslash\text{stoptexcode}$

```

\starttexdefinition 1... 2... 3... 4... 5... 6... 7... \stoptexdefinition
1  spaces nospaces      OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT  OPT      OPT
2  global
3  unexpanded
4  expanded
5  singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6  NAME
7  TEMPLATE

```

```

\starttext ... \stoptext

```

```

\starttextbackground [1...] [2...2...2...] ... \stoptextbackground
1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setuptextbackground

```

```

\starttextbackgroundmanual ... \stoptextbackgroundmanual

```

```

\startTEXTBACKGROUND [...*...*...*...] ... \stopTEXTBACKGROUND
*  inherits: \setuptextbackgroundOPT

```

```

\starttextcolor [...*] ... \stoptextcolor
*  COLOR

```

```

\starttextcolorintent ... \stoptextcolorintent

```

```

\starttextflow [...*] ... \stoptextflow
*  NAME

```

```

\starttextlinie {...*} ... \stoptextlinie
*  TEXT

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...*...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  inherits: \stelletippOPTein
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startTYPING [...*...*...] ... \stopTYPING
*  fortsetzten      OPT
instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

```

```

\startLUA [...*...*...] ... \stopLUA
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startMP [...*...*...] ... \stopMP
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startPARSEDXML [...*...*...] ... \stopPARSEDXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startTEX [...*...*...] ... \stopTEX
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\starttyping [...*...*...] ... \stoptyping
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

```

\startXML [...*...*...] ... \stopXML
*  fortsetzten      OPT

```

<pre> \startLUA [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLUA * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startMP [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMP * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startPARSEDXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopPARSEDXML * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startTEX [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopTEX * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttyping [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoptyping * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \startXML [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXML * inherits: \stelle<sup>OPT</sup>tippenein </pre>
<pre> \starttokens [...] ... \stoptokens * NAME </pre>
<pre> \starttransparent [...] ... \stoptransparent * COLOR </pre>
<pre> \starttypescript [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>,...<sup>3</sup>,...] ... \stoptypescript 1 serif sans mono math <sup>OPT</sup>handwriting <sup>OPT</sup>calligraphy <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME 3 size name </pre>
<pre> \starttypescriptcollection [...] ... \stoptypescriptcollection * NAME </pre>
<pre> \startumbruch [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>=...,...] ... \stopumbruch 1 NAME <sup>OPT</sup> 2 inherits: \stelleumbruchein </pre>
<pre> \startMAKEUPumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopMAKEUPumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup> instances: standard page text middle </pre>
<pre> \startmiddleumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopmiddleumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startpageumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoppageumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startstandardumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopstandardumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein <sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \starttextumbruch [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoptextumbruch * inherits: \stelleumbruchein<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung [...] ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>
<pre> \startumgebung ... ... \stopumgebung * FILE * </pre>

$\backslash\text{startumrahmt}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopumrahmt}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{stelleumrahmtein}$
$\backslash\text{startFRAMEDTEXT}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopFRAMEDTEXT}$ 1 links rechts mittig <sub>OPT</sub> kein 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$ instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{startframedtext}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] ... $\backslash\text{stopframedtext}$ 1 links rechts mittig <sub>OPT</sub> kein 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupframedtext}$
$\backslash\text{startungepackt}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopungepackt}$
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuniqueMPpagegraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusableMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopusableMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startuseMPgraphic}$ { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...,... <sub>OPT</sub> } ... $\backslash\text{stopuseMPgraphic}$ 1 NAME OPT 2 KEY
$\backslash\text{startusemathstyleparameter}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopusemathstyleparameter}$ * CSNAME
$\backslash\text{startusingbtxs specification}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopusingbtxs specification}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startvboxregister}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohbox}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohbox}$
$\backslash\text{startvboxtohboxseparator}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopvboxtohboxseparator}$
$\backslash\text{startverschieben}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopverschieben}$ * [-+]NUMBER OPT
$\backslash\text{startviewerlayer}$ [\.*] ... $\backslash\text{stopviewerlayer}$ * NAME
$\backslash\text{startVIEWERLAYER}$ ... $\backslash\text{stopVIEWERLAYER}$
$\backslash\text{startvtopregister}$ \.* ... $\backslash\text{stopvtopregister}$ * CSNAME NUMBER

<pre> \startxcell [...] [...] ... \stopxcell 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  nx  =  NUMMER     ny  =  NUMMER     nc  =  NUMMER     nr  =  NUMMER     inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxcellgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxcellgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxmldisplayverbatim [...] ... \stopxmldisplayverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmllineverbatim [...] ... \stopxmllineverbatim *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlraw ... \stopxmlraw </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups [...] [...] ... \stopxmlsetups 1  gritter      OPT 2  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxmlsetups ... ... \stopxmlsetups *  NAME </pre>
<pre> \startxrow [...] [...] ... \stopxrow 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxrowgroup [...] [...] ... \stopxrowgroup 1  NAME          OPT          OPT 2  inherits: \setupxtable </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] [...] ... \stopxtable *  inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] [...] ... \stopxtablebody *  inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startxtablebody [...] ... \stopxtablebody *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] [...] ... \stopxtablefoot *  inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startxtablefoot [...] ... \stopxtablefoot *  NAME          OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] [...] ... \stopxtablehead *  inherits: \setupxtable<sup>OPT</sup> </pre>
<pre> \startxtablehead [...] ... \stopxtablehead *  NAME          OPT </pre>



<pre> \startximagenext [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopximagenext * inherits: \setupximagenext OPT </pre>
<pre> \startximagenext [...] ... \stopximagenext * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startXTABLE [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopXTABLE * inherits: \setupXTABLE OPT </pre>
<pre> \startxtable [...] ... \stopxtable * NAME OPT </pre>
<pre> \startzeile [...] * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \startLINES [...,.*=...,...] ... \stopLINES * inherits: \stellezeilenin OPT instances: lines </pre>
<pre> \startlines [...,.*=...,...] ... \stoplines * inherits: \stellezeilenin OPT </pre>
<pre> \startzentriert ... \stopzentriert </pre>
<pre> \startzu [...] ... \stopzu * REFERENCE </pre>
<pre> \stelle [...] * NAME </pre>
<pre> \stelleabsaetzein [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...,...] 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 jede NUMMER 3 n = NUMMER   vor = BEFEHL   nach = BEFEHL   breite = DIMENSION   abstand = DIMENSION   hoehe = DIMENSION passend   oben = BEFEHL   unten = BEFEHL   ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein   innen = BEFEHL   befehl = BEFEHL   linie = an aus   liniendicke = DIMENSION   linienfarbe = COLOR   stil = STYLE BEFEHL   farbe = COLOR </pre>

\stelleabsaetzeein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION passend  
oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein  
innen = BEFEHL  
befehl = BEFEHL  
linie = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
linienfarbe = COLOR  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabsatznummerierungsein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* status = start stop zeile zuruecksetzten  
abstand = DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelleabschnittsblockein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 seite = inherits: \seite  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
nummer = ja nein

\stelleanordnenein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* sperren gespiegelt doppelseitig negativ 90 180 270 zuruecksetzten hintergrund normal 2\*16 2\*8 2\*4 2\*2 2\*\*2 2SIDE  
2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2\*4\*2 2\*2\*4 2TOPSIDE 2\*8\*Z 2\*6\*Z 1\*8 1\*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12  
DOUBLEWINDOW 1\*2-Conference 1\*4-Conference 2\*2\*2 2\*2\*3 XY NAME

\stelleaufzaehlungenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER OPT  
2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

\stelleausrichtungsein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* breit breit unten hoehe zeile hoch tief hoti flushright flushleft mittig ja nein breite normal zuruecksetzten  
innen aussen flushinner flushouter links rechts center sperren letzte end absatz lefttoright righttoleft l2r  
r2l tabelle lesshyphenation morehyphenation haengend nothanging hz fullhz nohz hyphenate nothyphenated tolerant  
sehrtolerant strecken extremestretch endfassung 1\*final 2\*final 3\*final 4\*final more 1\*more 2\*more

\stelleausschnittein [...]<sup>\*</sup>...

\* status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
hoffset = DIMENSION  
voffset = DIMENSION  
x = NUMMER  
y = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
sx = NUMMER  
sy = NUMMER  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
mp = NAME  
n = NUMMER  
offset = DIMENSION

\stellebeschreibungsein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>...

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupenumeration

\stellebeschriftungein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT  
2 status = start stop  
expansion = ja nein  
seperator = BEFEHL  
filtercommand = \...##1

\stellebilderunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebildunterschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

\stellebindestrichein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* zeichen = normal breit

\stelleblankoein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* inherits: \blanko OPT

\stelleblockein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
innen = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stelledrehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* platz = passend breit tiefe hoch mittig default normal  
rotation = links rechts innen aussen NUMMER  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleduennenerrumrissein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* hoehe = max DIMENSION  
tiefe = max DIMENSION  
hintergrund = farbe  
rahmen = an aus  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
alternative = a b c kein  
hintergrundfarbe = COLOR  
farbe = COLOR  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER

\stelleeeinziehenein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

\* [-+]klein [-+]mittel [-+]gr<sup>OPT</sup>öss kein nein nicht erste folgende ja immer nie ungerade gerade normal zuruecksetzen  
toggle DIMENSION NAME

\stelleengerein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 links = DIMENSION  
mittig = DIMENSION  
rechts = DIMENSION  
default = [-+]links [-+]mittig [-+]rechts NUMMER\*links NUMMER\*mittig NUMMER\*rechts zuruecksetzen  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL

\stellefarbeein [...]

\* FILE

**\stellefarbenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
spot = ja nein  
expansion = ja nein  
faktor = ja nein  
rgb = ja nein  
cmyk = ja nein  
konversion = ja nein immer  
pagecolormodel = auto kein NAME  
textfarbe = COLOR  
intent = overprint knockout kein

**\stellefeldein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...] [...<sup>5</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal  
3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefelderin** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...<sup>4</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzen label rahmen horizontal vertikal OPT  
2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed  
3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed  
4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

**\stellefliesstextein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* DIMENSION NAME global zuruecksetzen x xx klein gross script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular  
sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie

**\stelleformelnein** [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 inherits: \setupformula

**\stellefusszeileein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 text marginalie kante OPT  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

**\stellefusszeilentextein** [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT  
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL  
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

**\stellegefüelltesrechteckein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
n = NUMMER  
zeilenabstande = klein mittel gross NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
breite = passend breit DIMENSION  
seperator = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellegefüelltezeileein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
liniendicke = DIMENSION  
farbe = COLOR

**\stellegegenueberplatzierenein** [...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* status = start stop  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 inherits: \stellegleitobjektein

\stellegleitobjektein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 ziehefolgendeein = ja nein auto  
default = inherits: \placefloat  
fallback = inherits: \placefloat  
innen = BEFEHL  
kriterium = DIMENSION  
methode = NUMMER  
sidemethod = NUMMER  
textmethod = NUMMER  
sidealign = hoehe tiefe zeile halbezeile gritter normal  
gritter = inherits: \snaptogrid  
lokal = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
availablewidth = DIMENSION  
availableheight = DIMENSION  
minbreite = DIMENSION  
maxbreite = DIMENSION  
platz = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright center max innen aussen innermargin outermargin  
inneredge outeredge rumpfspatium cutspace linkerrand rechterrang linkekante rechterkante  
linkerrandabstand = DIMENSION  
rechterrangabstand = DIMENSION  
linkerrand = DIMENSION  
rechterrang = DIMENSION  
innermargin = DIMENSION  
outermargin = DIMENSION  
bottombefore = BEFEHL  
bottomafter = BEFEHL  
expansion = ja nein xml  
referenceprefix = + - TEXT  
xmlsetup = NAME  
catcodes = NAME  
freeregion = ja nein  
vorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION kein overlay  
nebenvorspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
nebennachspatium = kein inherits: \blanko  
spacebefore side = kein inherits: \blanko  
spaceafterside = kein inherits: \blanko  
sidethreshold = old dimension  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
noben = DIMENSION  
nunten = DIMENSION  
schritt = klein mittel gross zeile tiefe  
zzeile = NUMMER  
cache = ja nein

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

- 1 oben kopfzeile text fusszeile unten OPT  
2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrang rechterkante  
3 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergruendeein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 papier seite linkerseite rechterseite text versteckt OPT  
2 status = start stop  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stellehintergrundein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

- 1 NAME OPT  
2 status = start stop  
linkeroffset = DIMENSION  
rechterabstand = DIMENSION  
obenoffset = DIMENSION  
untenoffset = DIMENSION  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

\stelleinteraktionein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  status                             = start stop
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    titel                             = TEXT
    untertitel                       = COLOR
    autor                             = TEXT
    datum                             = TEXT
    keyword                           = TEXT
    focus                             = standard rahmen breite minbreite hoehe minhoehe passend tight
    menue                             = an aus
    fieldlayer                        = auto NAME
    berechnen                         = REFERENCE
    klick                             = ja nein
    bildschirm                       = normal neu
    seite                             = ja nein seite name auto
    oeffenaktion                     = REFERENCE
    schliessenaktion                 = REFERENCE
    openpageaction                   = REFERENCE
    closepageaction                  = REFERENCE
    symbolset                         = NAME
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION
    focusoffset                       = DIMENSION

```

\stelleinteraktionein [...]

```

*  NAME                                OPT

```

\stelleinteraktionsbalkenein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]

```

1  NAME                                OPT
2  alternative                         = a b c d e f g
    status                             = start stop
    befehl                             = CSNAME
    breite                             = DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = DIMENSION max breit
    tiefe                             = DIMENSION max
    abstand                           = DIMENSION
    schritt                           = klein mittel gross
    hintergrundfarbe                  = COLOR
    stil                             = STYLE BEFEHL
    farbe                             = COLOR
    kontrastfarbe                     = COLOR
    symbol                             = ja nein
    inherits: \stelleumrahmtein

```

\stelleinteraktionsbildschirmen [...,<sup>\*</sup>...]

```

*  breite                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    hoehe                             = passend max tight DIMENSION
    rumpfspatium                     = DIMENSION
    rumpfabstand                     = DIMENSION
    kopfoffset                       = DIMENSION
    kopfspatium                      = DIMENSION
    option                           = passend max einzelseitig doppelseitig bookmark auto kein default fest querformat portrait seite
                                      papier attachment layer titel
    copies                           = NUMMER
    print                             = LISTE
    wartezeit                         = kein NUMMER

```

\stelleinteraktionsmenueein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 alternative = vertikal horizontal versteckt
category = NAME
linkeroffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
rechterabstand = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
obenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
untenoffset = overlay rahmen kein default DIMENSION
maxbreite = DIMENSION
maxhoehe = DIMENSION
itemalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright tief hoch hoti
status = start leer lokal
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
abstand = overlay DIMENSION
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
position = ja nein
mittig = BEFEHL
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
selbeseite = ja nein leer kein normal default
kontrastfarbe = COLOR
inherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellekommentarein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NAME OPT
2 status = start stop kein
methode = normal versteckt
symbol = Comment Hilfe Insert Schluessel Newparagraph Note Absatz Default
breite = passend DIMENSION
hoehe = passend DIMENSION
tiefe = passend DIMENSION
titel = TEXT
untertitel = TEXT
autor = TEXT
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
farbe = COLOR
option = xml max
textlayer = NAME
platz = linkekante rechterkante imrand linkerrand rechterrund text hoch kein
abstand = DIMENSION
spatium = ja
buffer = BUFFER
```

\stellekopfzahlein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]

```
1 ABSCHNITT
2 [-+]NUMMER
```

\stellekopfzeileein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellekopfzeilentextein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>] [...<sup>4</sup>] [...<sup>5</sup>]

```
1 text marginalie kante OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

\stelleLABELtext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel
```

\stellebtxlabeltext [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 SPRACHE OPT
2 KEY = VALUE
```

`\stelleheadtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellelabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellmathlabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleoperatortext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleprefixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stellesuffixtext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelletaglabeltext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\stelleunittext [...]1 [...,...2...]`

1 SPRACHE OPT

2 KEY = VALUE



\stellelayoutein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

1	NAME	OPT	
2	status	=	start stop normal wiederholen
	marginalie	=	DIMENSION
	kante	=	DIMENSION
	marginalabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterkantenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	linkerrandabstand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterrandaabstand	=	DIMENSION
	obenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeilenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	abstandunten	=	DIMENSION
	voreinstellung	=	NAME
	linkerrand	=	DIMENSION
	rechterranda	=	DIMENSION
	linkekante	=	DIMENSION
	rechtekante	=	DIMENSION
	kopfzeile	=	DIMENSION
	fusszeile	=	DIMENSION
	oben	=	DIMENSION
	unten	=	DIMENSION
	rumpfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	kopfspatium	=	DIMENSION
	setups	=	NAME
	cutspace	=	DIMENSION
	breite	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	bottomspace	=	DIMENSION
	zeilen	=	NUMMER
	hoehe	=	DIMENSION mittig passend
	rumpfabstand	=	DIMENSION
	kopfoffset	=	DIMENSION
	spalten	=	NUMMER
	spaltenabstand	=	DIMENSION
	methode	=	default normal NAME
	platz	=	links mittig rechts oben unten einzelseitig doppelseitig
	textbreite	=	DIMENSION
	texthoehe	=	DIMENSION
	nx	=	NUMMER
	ny	=	NUMMER
	dx	=	DIMENSION
	dy	=	DIMENSION
	format	=	NUMMER
	sx	=	NUMMER
	sy	=	NUMMER
	beschriftung	=	an aus seite leer farbe eins zwei vier
	gritter	=	ja nein aus
	textdistance	=	DIMENSION
	alternative	=	default normal umbruch NAME
	clipoffset	=	DIMENSION
	cropoffset	=	DIMENSION
	trimoffset	=	DIMENSION
	bleedoffset	=	DIMENSION
	artoffset	=	DIMENSION

\stellelayoutein [...]

\* zuruecksetzten NAME

\stellelinienbreiteein [...]

\* klein mittel gross DIMENSION

\stellelisteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 LISTE OPT
2 status = start stop
platz = kein hier
typ = simple befehl userdata
kriterium = lokal intro referenz SECTIONBLOCK:referenz alles SECTIONBLOCK:alles text SECTIONBLOCK:text
          aktuell SECTIONBLOCK:aktuell hier vorig SECTIONBLOCK:vorig komponente ABSCHNITT
          SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
liste = NAME
breite = passend breit auto DIMENSION
hoehe = passend breit DIMENSION
tiefe = passend breit DIMENSION
symbol = eins zwei drei kein default
label = ja nein kein NAME
starter = BEFEHL
abschnitttrenner = BEFEHL
befehl = \...#1#2#3
nummerbefehl = \...#1
textbefehl = \...#1
seitenbefehl = \...#1
seitennummer = ja nein immer
kopfnummer = ja nein immer
vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
marginalie = kein DIMENSION
abstand = kein DIMENSION
titelausrichten = ja nein
numeralign = links rechts mittig flushleft flushright innen aussen
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
haengend = ja nein
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
interaktion = ja nein alles nummer text titel seite abschnittsnummer seitennummer
limittext = ja nein TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
nummernstil = STYLE BEFEHL
nummernfarbe = COLOR
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL
textfarbe = COLOR
seitenstil = STYLE BEFEHL
seitenfarbe = COLOR
referenz = NUMMER
extras = NAME
order = befehl alles titel
alternative = a b c d e f g links rechts oben unten befehl kein interactive absatz horizontal
            vertikal NAME
maxbreite = DIMENSION
pageprefix = ja nein
pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
pageprefixconversionset = NAME
pageprefixset = NAME
pageprefixsegments = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                    ABSCHNITT:alles
pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pageconversionset = NAME
pagestarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
pagestopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \stelleumrahmtein
```

\stellmarginallinieein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 NUMMER OPT
2 inherits: \setupmarginrule
```

\stellenobenein [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```
1 text marginalie kante
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

\stellepaletteein [...]

```
* NAME
```

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 oben = BEFEHL  
unten = BEFEHL  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
methode = normal kein NAME  
format = NUMMER  
nx = NUMMER  
ny = NUMMER  
dx = DIMENSION  
dy = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
kopfspatium = DIMENSION  
rumpfspatium = DIMENSION  
offset = DIMENSION  
seite = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
papier = zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME  
option = passend max  
abstand = DIMENSION

\stellepapierformatein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME OPT  
2 zuruecksetzten querformat gespiegelt negativ gedreht 90 180 270 NAME

\stelleplatziegeteiltegleitobjekt [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
zeilen = auto NUMMER  
konversion = NAME

\stellepositioniererein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 offset = ja nein  
einheit = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc  
status = start overlay  
xoffset = DIMENSION  
yoffset = DIMENSION  
xschritt = absolut relativ  
yschritt = absolut relativ  
xformat = NUMMER  
yformat = NUMMER  
xfaktor = NUMMER  
yfaktor = NUMMER  
faktor = NUMMER  
format = NUMMER

\stellepostenein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 NAME OPT  
2 alternative = links rechts oben unten imrand  
textbreite = DIMENSION  
breite = DIMENSION  
abstand = DIMENSION  
symbol = kein NAME  
ausrichtung = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen marginalie  
textalign = links mittig rechts flushleft flushright innen aussen  
n = NUMMER  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL

\stelleprogrammein [...,...<sup>\*</sup>...]

\* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

\stellepufferein [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,...<sup>2</sup>...]

1 BUFFER OPT  
2 vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
strip = ja nein

\stellerechteckein [...,\*...]

```
*  breite      = max DIMENSION
   hoehe       = max DIMENSION
   tiefe       = max DIMENSION
   abstand     = DIMENSION
   n           = NUMMER
   alternative  = a b
   stil        = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe       = COLOR
   typ         = mp ja nein
   mp          = NAME
```

\stellereferenzieren [...,\*...]

```
*  status      = start stop
   expansion   = ja nein xml
   autofile    = ja nein
   export      = ja nein
   links       = BEFEHL
   rechts      = BEFEHL
   breite      = DIMENSION
   doppelseitig = ja nein
   interaktion = label text symbol alles
   seperator   = BEFEHL
   prefix      = + - TEXT
```

\stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>][...<sup>2</sup>...]

```
1  NAME NAME:NUMMER      OPT
2  referencemethod      = vorwaerts
   expansion            = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer         = ja nein
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = ja nein alles
   kriterium            = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = ja nein
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite            = DIMENSION
   indikator            = ja nein
   vor                  = BEFEHL
   nach                 = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   deeptextcommand      = \...##1
   seitenbefehl         = \...##1
   abstand              = DIMENSION
   interaktion          = text seitennummer
   seitennummer         = ja nein
   symbol               = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   seitenstil           = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe          = COLOR
   n                    = NUMMER
   ausgleichen          = ja nein
   ausrichtung          = inherits: \stelleausrichtung
   numberorder          = ziffern
```

\stelleregisterein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT          OPT
2  NUMMER
3  referencemethod          = vorwaerts
   expansion                 = ja nein xml
   eigenenummer              = ja nein
   xmlsetup                  = NAME
   alternative               = a b A B
   methode                   = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress                  = ja nein alles gepackt
   kriterium                 = lokal text aktuell vorig alles ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset    = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset   = NAME
   pageprefixstarter         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper         = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset             = NAME
   pageprefixsegments        = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                             ABSCHNITT:alles
   pageprefixconnector       = BEFEHL
   pageprefix                = ja nein
   pageseparatorset          = NAME
   pageconversionset         = NAME
   pagestarter               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper               = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments              = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles
   maxbreite                 = DIMENSION
   indikator                 = ja nein
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   befehl                    = \...##1
   textbefehl                = \...##1
   deeptextcommand           = \...##1
   seitenbefehl              = \...##1
   abstand                   = DIMENSION
   interaktion               = text seitennummer
   seitennummer              = ja nein
   symbol                    = a n kein 1 2 BEFEHL
   language                  = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR
   textstil                  = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe                 = COLOR
   seitenstil                = STYLE BEFEHL
   seitenfarbe               = COLOR
   pageleft                  =
   pageright                 = BEFEHL
   n                         = NUMMER
   ausgleichen               = ja nein
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   numberorder               = ziffern

```

\stelleREGISTER [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein
instances: index

```

\stelleindex [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NUMMER                      OPT
2  inherits: \stelleregisterein

```

\stelleseitenkommentarein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* platz    = links rechts oben unten kein
  status   = start stop kein
  offset   = DIMENSION
  abstand  = DIMENSION
  breite   = DIMENSION
  hoehe    = DIMENSION

```

\stelleseitennummerein [...<sup>\*</sup>,...]

```

* inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

**\stelleseitennummerierungsein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* alternative = einseitig doppelseitig  
seite = inherits: \seite  
strut = ja nein  
befehl = \...##1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
status = start stop  
breite = DIMENSION  
platz = kopfzeile fusszeile links mittig rechts imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand amrand marginalkante  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR

**\stelleseitenuebergangein** [...<sup>\*</sup>..]

\* zuruecksetzten auto start zufaellig NUMMER

**\stellesortierenein** [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,..]

1 SINGULAR OPT  
2 expansion = ja nein xml  
alternative = erste letzte normal NAME  
folgende = BEFEHL  
befehl = \...##1##2##3  
textbefehl = \...##1  
synonymbefehl = \...##1  
language = default DIN\_5007-1 DIN\_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE  
methode = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc  
kriterium = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
textstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
textfarbe = COLOR  
synonymstil = STYLE BEFEHL  
synonymfarbe = COLOR

**\stellespaltenein** [...,..<sup>\*</sup>...,..]

\* n = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
option = hintergrund  
offset = DIMENSION  
befehl = \...##1  
hoehe = DIMENSION  
richtung = links rechts  
ausgleichen = ja nein  
ausrichtung = setupalign  
toleranz = setuptolerance  
blanko = inherits: \blanko  
noben = NUMMER  
linie = an aus BEFEHL

**\stellespatiumein** [...<sup>\*</sup>..]

\* fest gepackt breit OPT

\stellesspracheein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SPRACHE default      OPT
2  default              = SPRACHE
   status               = start stop
   datum                = inherits: \heutigesdatum
   patterns              = FILE
   lefthyphenmin         = NUMMER
   righthyphenmin        = NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar        = NUMMER
   righthyphenchar       = NUMMER
   setups                = NAME
   spatiumausgleich      = breit gepackt
   font                  = auto
   bidi                  = links rechts l2r r2l
   text                  = TEXT
   limittext             = TEXT
   hyphen                = TEXT
   compoundhyphen         = TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen    = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen   = TEXT
   linkerzitieren        = BEFEHL
   rechterzitieren       = BEFEHL
   linkerzitat           = BEFEHL
   rechterzitat          = BEFEHL
   leftspeech            = BEFEHL
   rightspeech           = BEFEHL
   linkersatz            = BEFEHL
   middlespeech          = BEFEHL
   rechtersatz           = BEFEHL
   midsentence           = BEFEHL
   linkersubsatz         = BEFEHL
   rechtersubsatz        = BEFEHL
   faktor                = ja nein
```

\stellesymbolsetein [...]

\* NAME

\stellesynonymein [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...,...]

```
1  SINGULAR             OPT
2  expansion            = ja nein xml
   alternative           = erste letzte normal NAME
   folgende             = BEFEHL
   befehl               = \...##1##2##3
   textbefehl           = \...##1
   synonymbefehl        = \...##1
   language             = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode              = default vor nach erste letzte ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   kriterium            = aktuell vorig lokal text alles ABSCHNITT
   stil                 = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                = COLOR
   textstil             = STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe            = COLOR
   synonymstil          = STYLE BEFEHL
   synonymfarbe         = COLOR
```

\stellletabellenein [...,<sup>\*</sup>...,...]

```
*  text                 = DIMENSION max
   split                = ja nein wiederholen auto
   rahmen               = an aus
   NL                   = inherits: \blanko
   VL                   = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   HL                   = klein mittel gross kein NUMMER
   abstand              = klein mittel gross kein
   ausrichtung          = links mittig rechts
   befehle              = BEFEHL
   fliesstext           = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
   liniendicke          = DIMENSION
   hoehe                = strut NUMMER
   tiefe                = strut NUMMER
   openup               = DIMENSION
```

\stellletabulatorein [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]

```
1  NAME                 OPT      OPT
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setuptabulation
```

`\stelletextein [...]1 [...,...2...]`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\stelletextobenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletexttexteein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletextumrissein [...,...*...]`

```
* vor = BEFEHL
nach = BEFEHL
zwischen = BEFEHL
liniendicke = DIMENSION
platz = links imrand
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
linienfarbe = COLOR
breite = DIMENSION
hoehe = DIMENSION
abstand = DIMENSION
tiefekorrektur = an aus
fliesstext = inherits: \stellefliesstextein
```

`\stelletextuntenein [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5`

```
1 text marginalie kanteOPT OPT OPT OPT OPT
2 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
3 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
4 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
5 datum seitennummer BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
```

`\stelletipein [...]1 [...,...2...]`

```
1 NAMEOPT
2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
befehl = CSNAME
links = BEFEHL
rechts = BEFEHL
tab = ja nein NUMMER
compact = absolut letzte alles
escape = ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
farbe = COLOR
zeilen = ja nein normal hyphenate
spatium = an aus normal fest strecken
```



`\stelletippenein [...1,...] [...2,...]`

1	NAME	OPT
2	ungeraderand	= DIMENSION
	geraderand	= DIMENSION
	marginalie	= ja nein standard DIMENSION
	option	= mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
	stil	= STYLE BEFEHL
	farbe	= COLOR
	ausrichtung	= inherits: \stelleausrichtung
	zeilen	= ja nein normal hyphenate
	spatium	= an aus normal fest strecken
	keeptgether	= ja nein
	vor	= BEFEHL
	nach	= BEFEHL
	strip	= ja nein NUMMER
	range	= NUMMER NAME
	tab	= ja nein NUMMER
	escape	= ja nein TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
	ziehefolgendeein	= ja nein auto
	fortsetzen	= ja nein
	start	= NUMMER
	stop	= NUMMER
	schritt	= NUMMER
	nummerierung	= datei zeile nein
	blanko	= inherits: \blanko

`\stelletoleranzein [...*,...]`

\* horizontal vertikal sehrstreng streng tolerant sehrtolerant spatium strecken

\stelleueberschriftein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  frontpartlabel      =  NAME
   bodypartlabel       =  NAME
   appendixlabel       =  NAME
   backpartlabel       =  NAME
   expansion           =  ja nein xml
   catcodes            =  NAME
   sectionresetset     =  NAME
   sectionseparatorset =  NAME
   sectionconversionset =  NAME
   konversion          =  NAME
   sectionstarter      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      =  BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          =  NAME
   sectionsegments     =  NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:alles ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:alles
   referenceprefix     =  + - TEXT
   stil                =  STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe               =  COLOR
   textstil            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   textfarbe           =  COLOR
   nummernstil         =  STYLE BEFEHL
   nummernfarbe        =  COLOR
   verknuepfung        =  ABSCHNITT
   eigenenummer        =  ja nein
   beforesection       =  BEFEHL
   aftersection        =  BEFEHL
   insidesection       =  BEFEHL
   nummererhoehen      =  ja nein liste leer
   setzekopf           =  ja nein versteckt leer absatz
   nummer              =  ja nein
   seite               =  inherits: \seite
   beschriftung        =  seite zuruecksetzten
   kopfzeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   text                =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   fusszeile           =  start stop hoch kein normal leer keinebeschriftung NAME
   vor                 =  BEFEHL
   nach                =  BEFEHL
   zwischen            =  BEFEHL
   fortsetzen          =  ja nein
   titelausrichten     =  ja nein gleitobjekt
   zeilenabstande      =  NAME
   interaktion         =  liste referenz
   internalgrid        =  NAME
   gritter             =  normal standard ja streng tolerant oben unten beide breit passend erste letzte hoch
                        eins tief kein zeile strut box min max mittig math math:zeile math:halbezeile math:-line
                        math:-halfline NAME
   ausrichtung         =  inherits: \stelleausrichtungein
   toleranz            =  inherits: \stelletoleranzein
   strut               =  ja nein
   haengend            =  zeile breit passend kein NUMMER
   marginalie          =  DIMENSION
   ziehefolgendeein   =  ja nein auto
   alternative         =  text absatz normal marginalie imrand oben mittig unten reverse marginaltext NAME
   breite              =  DIMENSION
   numberwidth         =  DIMENSION
   textbreite          =  DIMENSION
   abstand             =  DIMENSION
   textdistance        =  DIMENSION
   vorbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   zumbefehl           =  BEFEHL
   befehl              =  \...##1##2
   textbefehl          =  \...##1
   deeptextcommand     =  \...##1
   nummerbefehl        =  \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   =  \...##1
   platz               =  NAME
   kriterium           =  streng positiv alles

```

\stelleueberschriftenein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  ABSCHNITT                                OPT
2  inherits: \stelleueberschriftein

```

\stelleumbruchein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  seite                     = inherits: \seite
   befehl                    = BEFEHL
   breite                    = DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   setups                    = NAME
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   vor                       = BEFEHL
   nach                      = BEFEHL
   platz                     = oben
   referenz                  = REFERENCE
   pagestate                 = start stop
   kopfzeilenstatus          = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   fusszeilenstatus         = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   statusoben                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   untenstatus               = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   textstatus                = start stop hoch leer kein normal
   doppelseitig              = ja nein leer
   stil                      = STYLE BEFEHL
   farbe                     = COLOR

```

\stelleumrahmtein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  winkel                    = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   rahmenwinkel              = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   hintergrundwinkel         = rechteckig rund NUMMER
   radius                    = DIMENSION
   rahmenradius              = DIMENSION
   hintergrundradius         = DIMENSION
   tiefe                     = DIMENSION
   rahmentiefe               = DIMENSION
   hintergrundtiefe          = DIMENSION
   rahmenfarbe               = COLOR
   obenrahmen                = an aus NAME
   untenrahmen               = an aus NAME
   linkerrahmen              = an aus NAME
   rechterraahmen            = an aus NAME
   region                    = ja nein
   liniendicke                = DIMENSION
   rahmenoffset              = DIMENSION
   rahmen                    = an aus overlay kein
   hintergrund                = vordergrund farbe NAME
   hintergrundoffset          = rahmen DIMENSION
   component                  = NAME
   extras                     = BEFEHL
   foregroundstyle            = STYLE BEFEHL
   foregroundcolor            = COLOR
   setups                     = NAME
   offset                     = default overlay kein DIMENSION
   breite                     = lokal passend max breit fest DIMENSION
   hoehe                     = passend max breit DIMENSION
   ausrichtung               = inherits: \stelleausrichtungsein
   strut                      = ja nein kein lokal global
   autostrut                  = ja nein
   platz                     = hoehe tiefe hoch tief oben mittig unten zeile hoti haengend behalte formel mathematik normal
   autobreite                 = ja nein zwinge
   zeilen                     = NUMMER
   oben                      = BEFEHL
   unten                     = BEFEHL
   blanko                     = ja nein
   profile                    = NAME
   leer                      = ja nein
   loffset                    = DIMENSION
   roffset                    = DIMENSION
   toffset                    = DIMENSION
   boffset                    = DIMENSION
   orientation                = NUMMER

```

\stelleumrahmtetexteein [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...]

```

1  NAME                      OPT
2  inherits: \setupframedtext

```

```
\stelleuntenein [...] [...] 2
```

```
1 text marginalie kan2te  
2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

```
\stelleunterseitennummerein [...] *
```

```
* inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\stelleurlein [...] *
```

```
* stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

```
\stelleversalienein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 titel = ja nein  
sc = ja nein  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 zeile = DIMENSION  
hoehe = NUMMER  
tiefe = NUMMER  
minhoehe = NUMMER  
mindepth = NUMMER  
abstand = DIMENSION  
oben = NUMMER hoehe  
unten = NUMMER  
strecken = NUMMER  
shrink = NUMMER
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\stellezeilenabstandein [...] *
```

```
* NAME
```

```
\stellezeilenein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 option = gepackt  
vor = BEFEHL  
nach = BEFEHL  
zwischen = BEFEHL  
einziehen = inherits: \stelleeinziehenein  
ausrichtung = inherits: \stelleausrichtungen  
spatium = ja an aus fest default  
befehl = BEFEHL  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL
```

```
\stellezeilennumerierungein [...] 1 [...] 2
```

```
1 NAME OPT  
2 start = NUMMER  
schritt = NUMMER  
methode = seite erste folgende  
konversion = NAME  
fortsetzen = ja nein  
platz = text begin end default links rechts innen aussen imlinken imrechten marginalie imrand  
abstand = DIMENSION  
ausrichtung = innen aussen flushleft flushright links rechts mittig auto  
befehl = \...#1  
links = BEFEHL  
rechts = BEFEHL  
marginalie = DIMENSION  
breite = marginalie DIMENSION  
stil = STYLE BEFEHL  
farbe = COLOR
```

\stellezitierenein [...,.*,...] * inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
\stellezusammengestelltelisteein [ <sup>1</sup> .] [...,.* <sup>2</sup> ,...] 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \stellelisteein
\stelleCOMBINEDLIST [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein instances: content
\stellecontent [...,.*,...] * inherits: \stellelisteein
\stellezwischenraumein [...,*,...] * stellewiederher fest flexibel 2½le halbezeile quarterline kein klein mittel gross default DIMENSION
\stelle {...} * NAME
\stopLINENOTE [...] * REFERENCE instances: linenote
\stoplinenote [...] * REFERENCE
\stopregister [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopstructurepageregister [ <sup>1</sup> .] [ <sup>2</sup> .] 1 NAME 2 NAME
\stopzeile [...] * REFERENCE
\strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE
\stripcharacter <sup>1</sup> ... \from <sup>2</sup> ... \to \ <sup>3</sup> ... 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME
\strippedcsname \*... * CSNAME
\strippedcsname ... * TEXT

<code>\stripspaces \from <sup>1</sup>... \to <sup>2</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\structurelistuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurenumber</code>
<code>\structuretitle</code>
<code>\structureuservariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\structurevariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\strut</code>
<code>\strutdp</code>
<code>\strutgap</code>
<code>\strutht</code>
<code>\struthtdp</code>
<code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\strutwd</code>
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT
<code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\style [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT
<code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\subpagenumber</code>
<code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\substituteincommalist {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} \<sup>3</sup>...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME

```
\subtractfeature [...]
* NAME
```

```
\subtractfeature {...}
* NAME
```

```
\swapcounts \... \...1 \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

```
\swapdimens \... \...1 \...2
1 CSNAME
2 CSNAME
```

\swapface

```
\swapmacros \... \...  
1 CSNAME  
2 CSNAME
```

\swaptypface

```
\switchstyleonly [...]
*   rm ss tt hw cg antiqua serif regular sans grotesk support tippen fernschreiber mono handschrift kalligraphie
```

```
\switchstyleonly \...
* CSNAME
```

```
\switchtocolour [...]  
*   COLOUR
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...1...] [...2...]
1 NAME OPT
2 inherits: \stellezeilenabstandein
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...,*,...]
*   an aus zuruecksetzten auto kleinOPT mittel gross NUMMER DIMENSION
```

```
\switchtointerlinespace [...]  
* NAME
```

```
\symbol [1] [2]
1 NAME OPT
2 NAME
```

\symbolreference [...]  
\* REFERENCE

`\symbol {...}`  
\* NAME

\synchronizeblank

`\synchronizeindenting`

\synchro <sup>1</sup> nizemarking [...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG OPT 2 NUMMER 3 behalte
\synthesizeoutputstreams [...*,...] * NAME
\synchro <sup>*</sup> nizestrut {...} * ja nein auto kap passend zeile default CHARACTER
\synchronizewhitespace
\synctexblockfilename {...} * FILE
\synctexresetfilename
\synctexsetfilename {...} * FILE
\SYNONYM [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation
\abbreviation [ <sup>1</sup> ...] { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 NAME OPT 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT
\systemlog {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemlogfirst {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemloglast {...} { <sup>1</sup> ...} { <sup>2</sup> ...} { <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT
\systemsetups {...} * NAME
\TABLE
\TaBlE
\TEX
\TeX
\TheNormalizedFontSize



<code>\TransparencyHack</code>
<code>\tabulateautoline</code>
<code>\tabulateautorule</code>
<code>\tabulateline</code>
<code>\tabulaterule</code>
<code>\taggedctxcommand {.*}</code> * BEFEHL
<code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT
<code>\tbox {.*}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\teilegleitobjekt [...<sup>1</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...] {...} {...}</code> 1 inherits: \stelleplatzieget <sup>OPT</sup> teilegleitobjekt 2 BEFEHL 3 CONTENT
<code>\testandsplitstring <sup>1</sup>.. \at <sup>2</sup>.. \to \<sup>3</sup>.. \and \<sup>4</sup>..</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME
<code>\testcolumn [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testfeature {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testfeatureonce {<sup>1</sup>...} {<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT
<code>\testpage [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpageonly [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testpagesync [<sup>1</sup>...] [<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 NUMMER OPT 2 DIMENSION
<code>\testtokens [...]</code> * NAME

```
\tex {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\texdefinition {...}
* NAME
```

```
\texsetup {...}
* NAME
```

```
\TEXTBACKGROUND {...}
* CONTENT
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcitation [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2]
1 default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE
```

```
\textcite [...1...][...2...]
1 referenz = REFERENCE
  alternative = default category entry kurz seite num textnum jahr index tag keywords autor authoryears authornum
                authoryear
  vor = BEFEHL
  nach = BEFEHL
  links = BEFEHL
  rechts = BEFEHL
  inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\textcontrolsapce
```

<code>\textflowcollector {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\textlinie [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1 oben mittig unten OPT 2 TEXT
<code>\textmath {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\textminus</code>
<code>\textormathchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\textplus</code>
<code>\textreferenz [...<sup>1</sup>,...<sup>2</sup>]{...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT
<code>\textvisiblespace</code>
<code>\thainumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\thefirstcharacter {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\theremainingcharacters {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\thickspace</code>
<code>\thinspace</code>
<code>\thirddoffivearguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT
<code>\thirddoffourarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT
<code>\thirddofsixarguments {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>} {...<sup>4</sup>} {...<sup>5</sup>} {...<sup>6</sup>}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT

<p><code>\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><code>\threedigitrounding {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\tibetannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\tief {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\LOW {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitslow</p>
<p><code>\unitslow {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tightlayer [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p>
<p><code>\tiho [...] {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 links <math>\overrightarrow{\text{rechts}}</math></p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tilde {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p>
<p><code>\tinyfont</code></p>
<p><code>\tip [...]\stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: <math>\overrightarrow{\text{stellen}}</math>tipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippedatei [...]\stackrel{1}{...}\stackrel{2}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stellen<del>t</del>ippenein</p> <p>3 FILE</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...]\stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellen<del>t</del>ipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\tippen [...]\stackrel{1}{...} &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellen<del>t</del>ipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><code>\TIPPEN [...]\stackrel{1}{...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \stellen<del>t</del>ipein</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p>

<p><b>\TIPPEN</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><b>\tippepuffer</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] [...<sup>2</sup>...&lt;...&gt;]</p> <p>1 BUFFER OPT OPT</p> <p>2 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><b>\tippenBUFFER</b> [...<sup>*</sup>...&lt;...&gt;]</p> <p>* inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etippenein</p>
<p><b>\tip</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] &lt;&lt;...&gt;&gt;</p> <p>1 inherits: \stell<sup>OPT</sup>etipein</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p>
<p><b>\tlap</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\tochar</b> {...}</p> <p>* e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME</p>
<p><b>\tolinenote</b> [...]</p> <p>* REFERENCE</p>
<p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \set<sup>OPT</sup>up<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><b>\TOOLTIP</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>g</sup> rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: tooltip</p>
<p><b>\tooltip</b> [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 links mitt<sup>g</sup> rechts</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\tooltip</b> [...<sup>1</sup>...&lt;...&gt;] {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</p> <p>1 inherits: \set<sup>OPT</sup>up<sup>OPT</sup>tooltip</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p>
<p><b>\topbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\topleftbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\toplinebox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\toprightbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><b>\topskippedbox</b> {...}</p> <p>* CONTENT</p>

<code>\tracecatcodetables</code>
<code>\tracedfontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\traceoutputroutines</code>
<code>\tracepositions</code>
<code>\transparencycomponents {...}</code> * COLOR
<code>\transparent [...] {...}</code> 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT
<code>\triplebond</code>
<code>\truefilename {...}</code> * FILE
<code>\truefontname {...}</code> * FONT
<code>\ttraggedright</code>
<code>\twodigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\tx</code>
<code>\txx</code>
<code>\typedefinedbuffer [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletippenein
<code>\typeface</code>
<code>\typeinlinebuffer [..., ...<sup>1</sup>...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \stelletipein
<code>\typescriptone</code>
<code>\typescriptprefix {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\typescriptthree</code>
<code>\typescripttwo</code>
<code>\typesetbuffer [...] [..., ...<sup>2</sup>..., ...]</code> 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

$\backslash\text{typesetfile}$ [ <sup>1</sup> ...] [ <sup>2</sup> ...] [ <sup>3</sup> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] 1 NAME FILE OPT OPT 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
$\backslash\text{uconvertnumber}$ {...} {...} 1 inherits: \konvertierezahl 2 NUMMER
$\backslash\text{ueber}$ [...] * REFERENCE
$\backslash\text{uebersetzten}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] * SPRACHE = TEXT OPT
$\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand}$ \ <sup>1</sup> ... \ <sup>2</sup> ... {\ <sup>3</sup> ...} 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ [...] * FILE
$\backslash\text{umgebung}$ ... * FILE
$\backslash\text{umrahmt}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMEDTEXT}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT 2 CONTENT instances: framedtext
$\backslash\text{framedtext}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \setupframedtext OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{FRAMED}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT instances: unframed fitfieldframed
$\backslash\text{fitfieldframed}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unframed}$ [... <sub>OPT</sub> ... <sub>OPT</sub> ...] {\ <sup>2</sup> ...} 1 inherits: \stelleumrahmtein OPT 2 CONTENT
$\backslash\text{unbekant}$
$\backslash\text{undefinevalue}$ {...} * NAME
$\backslash\text{undepthed}$ {...} * CONTENT

<code>\underset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT
<code>\undoassign [...] [...<sup>2</sup>..]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unexpandeddocumentvariable {...}</code> * KEY
<code>\unhhbox ... \with {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL
<code>\unihex {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\uniqueMPgraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\uniqueMPpagegraphic {...} {...,<sup>2</sup>...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
<code>\unprotect ... \protect</code>
<code>\unprotected ... \par</code> * CONTENT
<code>\unregisterhyphenationpattern [...] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceafter \... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT
<code>\unspaceargument ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\unspaced {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\unspacestring ... \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexargument {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\untexcommand {...} \to \...<sup>2</sup></code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME
<code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT



<code>\uppercasestring ... \to ...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME
<code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code>
<code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code>
<code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code>
<code>\url [...]</code> * NAME
<code>\usealignparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useblankparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebodyfont [...,*,...]</code> * inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\usebodyfontparameter ...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usebtxdataset [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>] [...,...<sup>3</sup>...,...]</code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME
<code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\usecolors [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\usecomponent [...]</code> * FILE

\usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY
\usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY
\usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY
\useenvironment [...] * FILE
\useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed
\usefigurebase [...] * zuruecksetzten FILE
\usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT
\usegridparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentingparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useindentnextparameter \*... * CSNAME
\useinterlinespaceparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselanguageparameter \*... * CSNAME
\uselua module [...] * FILE
\useMPenvironmentbuffer [...] * NAME
\useMPgraphic {...} {..., ... <sup>2</sup> ..., ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE
\useMPlibrary [...] * FILE
\useMPrun {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER

<code>\useMPvariables [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY
<code>\usemathstyleparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproduct [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\useprofileparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\useproject [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\userreferenceparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\userpagenumber</code>
<code>\usesetupsparameter \...</code> * CSNAME
<code>\usestaticMPfigure [...,<sup>1</sup>...,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]</code> 1 inherits: \setupscale <sup>OPT</sup> 2 NAME
<code>\usesubpath [...,<sup>*</sup>,...]</code> * PATH
<code>\usetexmodule [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>,...]<sup>3</sup> [...,<sup>3</sup>...,...]<sup>OPT</sup></code> 1 m p s x t <sup>OPT</sup> 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\usetypescript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup></code> 1 serif sans mono <sup>OPT</sup> math handwriting <sup>OPT</sup> calligraphy casual alles 2 NAME fallback default dtp simple 3 size name
<code>\usetypescriptfile [...]</code> * zuruecksetzen FILE
<code>\usezipfile [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup></code> 1 FILE <sup>OPT</sup> 2 FILE
<code>\utfchar {...}</code> * NUMMER
<code>\utflower {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utfupper {...}</code> * TEXT
<code>\utilityregisterlength</code>

<code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\vboxreference [...,<sup>1</sup>...] {..<sup>2</sup>.}</code> 1    REFERENCE 2    CONTENT
<code>\vec {...}</code> *    CHARACTER
<code>\verbatim {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> *    CONTENT
<code>\verbergebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME
<code>\verbosenummer {...}</code> *    NUMMER
<code>\vergleichefarbengruppe [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\vergleichpalette [...]</code> *    NAME
<code>\version [...]</code> *    konzept datei temporaer endfassung NAME
<code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verticalpositionbar [...,..<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *    inherits: \setuppositionbar
<code>\verwendebloecke [...,<sup>1</sup>...] [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,..<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    NAME 3    kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\verwendeexteressdokument [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    TEXT
<code>\verwendeexterneabbildung [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...] [...<sup>3</sup>...] [...,..<sup>4</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    NAME 4    inherits: \setupexternalfigure
<code>\verwendeexternestonstueck [...<sup>1</sup>...] [...<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE

<code>\verwendeJSScript [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...]</code> 1 FILE OPT 2 NAME
<code>\verwendemodul [...]<sup>1</sup> [...,<sup>2</sup>...] [...,<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...]</code> 1 m p s x t OPT OPT 2 FILE 3 KEY = VALUE
<code>\verwendesymbole [...]</code> * FILE
<code>\verwendeURL [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\verwendeurl [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>3</sup> [...]<sup>4</sup></code> 1 NAME OPT OPT 2 URL 3 FILE 4 TEXT
<code>\veryraggedcenter</code>
<code>\veryraggedleft</code>
<code>\veryraggedright</code>
<code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION
<code>\viewerlayer [...]<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vl [...]</code> * NUMBER
<code>\volleswort {...}</code> * NAME
<code>\von [...]</code> * REFERENCE
<code>\vphantom {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vpos {...}<sup>1</sup> {...}<sup>2</sup></code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT
<code>\vsmash {...}</code> * CONTENT
<code>\vsmashbox ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER

<code>\vsmashed {...}</code> *   CONTENT
<code>\vspace [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>]</code> 1   NAME       OPT       OPT 2   NAME
<code>\vspacing [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   einstellung seite max zwinge enable sperren keinweiss gepackt zurueck overlay immer weak strong default vor zwischen nach fest flexibel kein klein mittel gross zeile halbezeile quarterline formel weiss hoehe tiefe standard NUMMER*klein NUMMER*mittel NUMMER*gross NUMMER*zeile NUMMER*halbezeile NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formel NUMMER*weiss NUMMER*hoehe NUMMER*tiefe category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME
<code>\WidthSpanningText {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\WOCHENTAG {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\WOERTER {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\WORT {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Woerter {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\Wort {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\waehleblockaus [...<sup>1</sup>,...] [...<sup>2</sup>,...] [...<sup>3</sup>,...]</code> 1   NAME 2   NAME 3   kriterium = text ABSCHNITT
<code>\wdofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\wechselezumfliesstext [...<sup>*</sup>...]</code> *   inherits: \stellefliesstextein
<code>\widthofstring {...}</code> *   TEXT
<code>\widthspanningtext {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1   TEXT 2   DIMENSION 3   FONT
<code>\withoutpt {...}</code> *   DIMENSION
<code>\wochentag {...}</code> *   NUMMER
<code>\words {...}</code> *   TEXT

<code>\wordtonumber {...} {...}</code> 1    eins zwei drei vier fuenf 2    TEXT
<code>\wort {...}</code> *    TEXT
<code>\wortrechts [...<sup>1</sup>] {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    rechts DIMENSION 2    CONTENT
<code>\writedatatolist [...<sup>1</sup>] [...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>...<sup>2</sup>] [...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>...<sup>3</sup>]</code> 1    LISTE 2    inherits: \stellelisteein 3    KEY = VALUE
<code>\writestatus {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    TEXT 2    TEXT
<code>\XETEX</code>
<code>\XeTeX</code>
<code>\xdefconvertedargument \...<sup>1</sup> {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
<code>\xmladdindex {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmllafterdocumentsetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>} {...<sup>3</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
<code>\xmllaftersetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlall {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlappenddocumentsetup {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlappendsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlapplyselectors {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlatt {...<sup>1</sup>} {...<sup>2</sup>}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME

\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME 4    TEXT
\xmlbadinclusions {...} *    NODE
\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP 3    SETUP
\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...} 1    SETUP 2    SETUP
\xmlchainatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NAME
\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    XMLSETUP
\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT
\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TEXT 4    FIRST 5    LAST
\xmlcontext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlcount {...} *    NODE



\xmldefaulttotext {...} *   NODE
\xmldirectives {...} *   NODE
\xmldirectivesafter {...} *   NODE
\xmldirectivesbefore {...} *   NODE
\xmldisplayverbatim {...} *   NODE
\xmldoif {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   TRUE
\xmldoifatt {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   TRUE
\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   TRUE 4   FALSE
\xmldoifelseatt {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   TRUE 3   FALSE
\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   TRUE 4   FALSE
\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   TRUE 3   FALSE
\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   TRUE 4   FALSE
\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...} 1   CATEGORY 2   NAME 3   TRUE 4   FALSE
\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...} 1   NODE 2   LPATH 3   TRUE

\xmldoifnotatt {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    TRUE
\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    TRUE
\xmlelement {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    NUMMER
\xmlfilter {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlfirst {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmlflush {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushcontext {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    SETUP
\xmlflushlinewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushpure {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushspacewise {...} *    NODE
\xmlflushtext {...} *    NODE
\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME

<code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinjector {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlinlineverbatim {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlinstalldirective {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    CSNAME
<code>\xmllast {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmllastatt</code>
<code>\xmllastmatch</code>
<code>\xmllastpar</code>
<code>\xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    TEXT 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloaddirectives {...}</code> *    FILE
<code>\xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP
<code>\xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    FILE 3    XMLSETUP

<code>\xmlmain {...}</code> *    NAME
<code>\xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
<code>\xmlname {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlnamespace {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlnonspace {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH
<code>\xmlpar {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    NAME
<code>\xmlparam {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NAME
<code>\xmlpath {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlpos {...}</code> *    NODE
<code>\xmlposition {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    NUMMER
<code>\xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...}</code> 1    NAME 2    SETUP
<code>\xmlprependsetup {...}</code> *    SETUP
<code>\xmlprettyprint {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprettyprinttext {...} {...}</code> 1    NODE 2    mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context kein NAME
<code>\xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1    BUFFER 2    NAME 3    XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE
- 3 XMLSETUP

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- \* NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddokumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlremovesetup {...}

- \* SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- \* NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetatt {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetattribute {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...,\*...]

\* NAME

\xmlsetpar {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NAME  
3 TEXT

\xmlsetparam {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH  
3 NAME  
4 TEXT

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

1 NAME  
2 LPATH  
3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

\* NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

1 NODE  
2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmltag {...} *    NODE
\xmltexentity {...} {...} 1    NAME 2    TEXT
\xmltext {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH
\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    BUFFER
\xmltofile {...} {...} {...} 1    NODE 2    LPATH 3    FILE
\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...} 1    CATEGORY 2    NAME 3    TEXT
\xmlverbatim {...} *    NODE
\xsplitstring \... {...} 1    CSNAME 2    TEXT
\xypos {...} *    NAME
\Ziffern {...} *    NUMMER
\zeigedruck [..., <sup>1</sup> ...] [..., <sup>2</sup> ...] [..., <sup>3</sup> ...,...] 1    inherits: \stelle <sup>OPT</sup> papierformatein <sup>OPT</sup> 2    inherits: \stellepapierformatein 3    inherits: \stellelayoutein
\zeigeeinstellungen [...*,...] *    pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc <sup>US</sup> p in
\zeigefarbe [...] *    COLOR

<p><code>\zeigefarbengruppe [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstext [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigefliesstextumgebung [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \stellefliesstextein</p>
<p><code>\zeigegitter [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* zuruecksetzten unten<sup>OPT</sup> oben kein alles zeilen rahmen nonumber rechts links aussen spalten</p>
<p><code>\zeigelayout [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc<sup>OPT</sup> nd nc sp in</p>
<p><code>\zeigepalette [...]<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME OPT</p> <p>2 horizontal vertikal nummer wert name</p>
<p><code>\zeigerahmen [...]<sup>1</sup>,...]<sup>2</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>,...]</code></p> <p>1 oben kopfzeile text<sup>OPT</sup> fusszeile<sup>OPT</sup> unten</p> <p>2 linkekante linkerrand text rechterrand rechterkante</p>
<p><code>\zeigestruts</code></p>
<p><code>\zeigeumbruch [...]*...]</code></p> <p>* umbruch alles boxes<sup>OPT</sup> zeile glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italic origin zuruecksetzten</p>
<p><code>\zeile {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\zentriert {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p>
<p><code>\ziffern {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p>
<p><code>\zu {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurbox {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>
<p><code>\zurseite {...}<sup>1</sup> [...]<sup>2</sup>]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p>







**PRAGMA ADE**  
**Ridderstraat 27**  
**8061GH Hasselt NL**  
**[www.pragma-ade.com](http://www.pragma-ade.com)**